

**Issued address**

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No  
**PHID** **PPNO**

**CHECK PHONE NUMBER:** Telephone STD/No.

**WAVE 15 FID**

**Address Status :** Code all that apply for issued address **PIVNADD**

**This is the issued address:** No corrections needed..... 1  
 Postcode corrections needed..... 2  
 Other address/phone corrections needed ..... 3

**This is a new address:** Address known..... 1  
 Address unknown/out-of-scope..... 2

Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street \_\_\_\_\_

District/Town \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode

--	--	--	--

--	--	--

Telephone STD \_\_\_\_\_ No. \_\_\_\_\_

**IF** any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

**IF** whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found.  
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including XXX only / out of scope moves.

**IF** only XXX(s) resident at issued address complete enumeration grid (col 1-14), code HH Outcome 44 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.

**FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY.** When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD**

**COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM** for ALL households where new address unknown.

Issued Interviewer Area: 

--	--	--

**PIVIA**

Actual Interviewer Area: 

--	--	--

**PVIAM**

Interviewer Number: 

--	--	--	--	--	--

**PIVID**

Interviewer Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Tick type of call Person Tel		Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 9.	E-progress updated
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							

Was a Household Questionnaire completed? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Total No. of calls at issued address

--	--

**PIVLNC**

Total No. of calls at new address

--	--

**PIVTNC**

**Office Use Only:** Batch Code

--	--	--	--

## ENUMERATION GRID

**DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT** *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

**IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES).**

**GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.**

**IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS** *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Key Check A	7. Key Check B	8. Sample Status Code
PPNO		PID	PHGSEX	PHGBM PHGBY	PIVIOLW	PIVSTAT1	PIVELIG
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

**COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00'**  
**FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT**  
 (i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask *"Why did they join the household?"*  
Code reason at column 10, others enter '0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask *"Why did they leave the household?"*  
Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask *"When did that happen?"* Enter month and year.

[illegible]



[illegible]

**HOUSEHOLD GRID**

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask '*Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?*' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP.  
Then ask for each of the others in the household: '*How is .... related to (HRP)?*' Write in relationship.
3. Record sex.

COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask '*We have .... 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?*' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?  
NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

[illegible]

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?  
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN  
IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is .... currently married, living with a partner, have a civil partnership, widowed, divorced, a dissolved civil partnership or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1, 2 or 7 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask 'Last week were you/was .... in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of .... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of .... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for .... ?'  
IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME  Yes.....1 No.....2 New entrant not pre-printed.....3	7. AGE  Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married ..... 01 Living as couple ..... 02 Widowed ..... 03 Divorced ..... 04 Separated ..... 05 Never married ..... 06 Civil partnership ..... 07 Dissolved civil partnership ..... 08 Under 16 ..... 00 <b>PMASAT</b>	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER  Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00  <b>PHGSPN</b>	10 PAID EMPLOY  Yes ..... 1 No.....2 Under 16 ..... 0  <b>PHGEMP</b>	11. FATHER NUMBER  Not in household code 00  <b>PHGFNO</b>	12. MOTHER NUMBER  Not in household code 00  <b>PHGMNO</b>	13. RESP ADULT  Code for each child under 16  If 16 or over code 00  <b>PHGRA</b>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<				

**1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?**

Yes . . 1                      No . . 2                      Name change . . 3

If Yes, give details: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME**

**PIVFHO**

**2.** Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **ASK 3**  
No.....2 **GO TO 4**

**3.** Interview at household?

**Code one only**

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed.....10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied .....11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal .....12

Youth interview only .....13

Proxy taken at original address .....14

**INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE**

**NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

**4.** Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1  
No.....2

**5.** Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1  
No.....2

**6.** Why no interviews?

**Code one only**

New address - no trace .....20

Address occupied no contact .....21

Refusal to Essex Institute .....30

Refusal by household to interviewer .....31

Household doesn't speak English.....32

Household infirm/too elderly.....33

Household institutionalised.....40

Household moved out of scope.....41

Household deceased.....42

Household moved back to

previous wave household.....43

Only XXX's resident .....44

**give details below**

**HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION**

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

**PIVOSMRH**

How many new members are there?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

**PIVNSMRH**


OFFICE CODE  
**PIVRREFH**

--	--

**Office use only:****Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.**

Conversion/re-issue information

**PIVCONV**

Conversion attempted.....1  
 No conversion attempted.....2

**PIVREIS**

Re-issued to field.....1  
 No re-issue to field.....2

**CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME****PIVFHO****Complete for all households where conversion attempted**

7. Did you get at least one interview  
or proxy at household?

Yes .....1 **ASK 8**  
 No .....2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?  
**Code one only**

Every eligible adult member of the  
current household interviewed.....10

Some adult members interviewed  
and some proxied .....11

Some adult members interviewed or  
proxied and some noncontact or refusal .....12

Youth interview only .....13

Proxy taken at original address .....14

Telephone interview only .....15

**INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE****NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed  
ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1  
 No.....2

10. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1  
 No.....2

11. Why no interviews?  
**Code one only**

New address - no trace .....20  
 Address occupied no contact .....21

Refusal to Essex Institute .....30  
 Refusal by household to interviewer .....31  
 Household doesn't speak English.....32  
 Household infirm/too elderly .....33

Household institutionalised.....40  
 Household moved out of scope.....41  
 Household deceased .....42  
 Household moved back to  
previous wave household .....43  
 Only XXX's resident .....44

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

Coversheet issued to field

**PIVISST**

Yes .....1  
 No/inaccessible hhold 0.....2  
 No/retiring hhold 0 .....3  
 No/ineligible split-off XXX .....4  
 No/other split-off .....5

Progress code:

Completed.....1  
 To Essex/tracking .....2  
 To Essex/conversion.....3  
 Re-issue to interviewer.....4 **To re-issue/query details**  
 Query to interviewer.....5  
 Other (write in) .....6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

--	--	--

Re-issue/query interview no.

--	--	--	--	--	--

Date of re-issue/query

Day		Month		Year	



## CONTACT INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS WAVE

IF NO DETAILS LISTED FOR THE PERSON YOU ARE TRYING TO CONTACT AND YOU ARE UNABLE TO TRACE THEM CALL THE ESSEX INSTITUTE ON **0800 252853**

<b>RESPONDENT</b>	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

<b>RESPONDENT</b>	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

<b>RESPONDENT</b>	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

<b>RESPONDENT</b>	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

<b>RESPONDENT</b>	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

<b>RESPONDENT</b>	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

***Return address:***

***NOP Research, Caxton House, 91 Victoria Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 1JW***

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**1 Any problems.**  
Circle appropriate code.

- 1 No problems
- 2 Minor problems
- 3 Major problems

**2 Ensure ID numbers are consistent across all documents.**  
Circle appropriate code.

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified ID
- 2 Editor corrected/added ID numbers
- 3 ID numbers are missing and can not be reconstructed

**3 Making up of split-off coversheet**  
Circle appropriate code.

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Interviewer correctly made up split-off
- 2 Interviewer did not make up split-off

**4 Household Grid**

- 1 Correct as is (or NA)
- 2 Corrected by editor
- 3 Information cannot be reconstructed

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK \_\_\_\_\_ If any checks fail contact supervisor

# NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - COVERSHEET - WAVE 6 (16)

## Issued address

Card    Wave    Serial No    Household No    Check No    Person No  
PHID    PPNO

**CHECK PHONE NUMBER:** Telephone STD/No.

**WAVE 15 FID**

**Address Status :** Code all that apply for issued address PIVNADD

**This is the issued address:** No corrections needed..... 1  
 Postcode corrections needed..... 2  
 Other address/phone corrections needed ..... 3

**This is a new address:** Address known..... 1  
 Address unknown/out-of-scope..... 2

Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street \_\_\_\_\_

District/Town \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode

Telephone    STD \_\_\_\_\_ No. \_\_\_\_\_

**IF** any members resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

**IF** whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first members found.  
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including out of scope moves.

**FOLLOW ALL ELIGIBLE WHO MOVED LOCALLY.** When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO FIELD OFFICE FOR RE-ISSUE**

**COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM** for ALL households where new address unknown.

Interviewer Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Interviewer Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Tick type of call Person    Tel		Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 9.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

Total No. of calls at issued address

PIVLNC

Total No. of calls at new address

PIVTNC

**Office Use Only:** Batch Code

## ENUMERATION GRID

**DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT** *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

**IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES).**

**GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.**

**IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS** *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x  PHGSEX	5. Date of Birth  PHGBM PHGBY	6. Key Check A  PIVIOLW	7. Key Check B  PIVSTAT1	8. Sample Status Code  PIVELIG
PPNO		PID					
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

**COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00'**  
**FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT**  
 (i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask *"Why did they join the household?"*  
Code reason at column 10, others enter '0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask *"Why did they leave the household?"*  
Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask *"When did that happen?"* Enter month and year.

<b>9. Household Membership</b>  <b>Listed</b> Resident .....1 Absent .....2 Moved .....3 Deceased .....4 <b>Unlisted</b> Rejoiner.....5 Resident .....6 Absent .....7	<b>10. Unlisted Joiners</b>  Listed member .....00 New baby .....01 Marriage/cohab/civil partnership .....02 From college/uni.....03 From institution (specify) .....04 Never left.....05 Moved in with parent/relative .....06 Shared accomm.....07 Other (specify) .....08 Don't know .....98	<b>11. Leavers</b>  Current resident.....00 Deceased .....01 Separated/divorced/dissolved civil partnership .....02 To college/uni.....03 To institution (specify) .....04 Left for job.....05 To marriage/civil partnership/cohabitation ....06 To set up own home ....07 Other (specify) .....08 Don't know .....98	<b>12. Date joined/left</b>  DK .....98 9998 NA .....00 0000  <div> Month Year </div> <div> PNEMNJN PNEYRJN4  PLVMN PLVYR4 </div>	
PHHMEM	PNEWHY	PLVWHY		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>





**HOUSEHOLD GRID**

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask '*Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?*' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP.  
Then ask for each of the others in the household: '*How is .... related to (HRP)?*' Write in relationship.
3. Record sex.

COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask '*We have .... 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?*' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?  
NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

[illegible]

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?  
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN  
IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is .... currently married, living with a partner, have a civil partnership, widowed, divorced, a dissolved civil partnership or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask 'Last week were you/was .... in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of .... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of .... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for .... ?'  
IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

[illegible]

**1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?**

Yes . . 1                      No . . 2

If Yes, give details: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME**

**PIVFHO**

**2.** Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **ASK 3**  
No.....2 **GO TO 4**

**3.** Interview at household?

**Code one only**

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed.....10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied .....11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal .....12

Youth interview only .....13

Proxy taken at original address .....14

**INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE**

**NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

**4.** Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1  
No.....2

**5.** Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1  
No.....2

**6.** Why no interviews?

**Code one only**

New address - no trace .....20  
Address occupied no contact .....21

Refusal to Field Office .....30  
Refusal by household to interviewer .....31  
Household doesn't speak English.....32  
Household infirm/too elderly.....33

Household institutionalised.....40  
Household moved out of scope.....41  
Household deceased.....42  
Household moved back to previous wave household.....43  
Only TSM's resident .....44  
Moved to GB - address known .....51  
Moved to GB - address unknown .....52

**give details below**

**HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION**

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

**PIVOSMRH**

How many new members are there?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

**P IVNSMRH**

OFFICE CODE  
**PIVRREFH**

--	--

**Office use only:****Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.**

Conversion/re-issue information

**PIVCONV**

Conversion attempted..... 1  
 No conversion attempted..... 2

**PIVREIS**

Re-issued to field..... 1  
 No re-issue to field..... 2

**CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME****PIVFHO****Complete for all households where conversion attempted**

7. Did you get at least one interview  
or proxy at household?

Yes ..... 1 **ASK 8**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?  
**Code one only**

Every eligible adult member of the  
current household interviewed..... 10

Some adult members interviewed  
and some proxied ..... 11

Some adult members interviewed or  
proxied and some noncontact or refusal ..... 12

Youth interview only ..... 13

Proxy taken at original address ..... 14

**INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE****NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed  
ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

10. Was the household grid completed?

Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

11. Why no interviews?  
**Code one only**

New address - no trace ..... 20  
 Address occupied no contact ..... 21

Refusal to Field Office ..... 30  
 Refusal by household to interviewer ..... 31  
 Household doesn't speak English..... 32  
 Household infirm/too elderly ..... 33

Household institutionalised..... 40  
 Household moved out of scope..... 41  
 Household deceased ..... 42  
 Household moved back to  
previous wave household ..... 43  
 Only TSM's resident ..... 44  
 Moved to GB - address known ..... 51  
 Moved to GB - address unknown ..... 52

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

Coversheet issued to field

**PIVISST**

Yes ..... 1  
 No/inaccessible hhold 0 ..... 2  
 No/retiring hhold 0 ..... 3  
 No/ineligible split-off TSM..... 4  
 No/other split-off ..... 5

Progress code:

Completed..... 1  
 To Essex/tracking ..... 2  
 To Essex/conversion..... 3  
 Re-issue to interviewer..... 4 **To re-issue/query details**  
 Query to interviewer..... 5  
 Other (write in) ..... 6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

--	--	--

Re-issue/query interview no.

--	--	--	--	--	--

Date of re-issue/query

Day		Month		Year	



CONTACT INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS WAVE

IF NO DETAILS LISTED FOR THE PERSON YOU ARE TRYING TO CONTACT AND YOU ARE  
UNABLE TO TRACE THEM CALL THE FIELD OFFICE

**RESPONDENT**

PNO: Name:

Mob: Other:

**CONTACT DETAILS**

Name:

Tel:

Relationship to respondent:

**RESPONDENT**

PNO: Name:

Mob: Other:

**CONTACT DETAILS**

Name:

Tel:

Relationship to respondent:

**RESPONDENT**

PNO: Name:

Mob: Other:

**CONTACT DETAILS**

Name:

Tel:

Relationship to respondent:

**RESPONDENT**

PNO: Name:

Mob: Other:

**CONTACT DETAILS**

Name:

Tel:

Relationship to respondent:

**RESPONDENT**

PNO: Name:

Mob: Other:

**CONTACT DETAILS**

Name:

Tel:

Relationship to respondent:

**RESPONDENT**

PNO: Name:

Mob: Other:

**CONTACT DETAILS**

Name:

Tel:

Relationship to respondent:

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No
16	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">PHID</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div>

## LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 16 (8)

## NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 6 (16)

### HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

H0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day		Month		Year			
PHHDOI		PHHMOI		PHHYOI4			

H0b. TIME AT START

Hours		Minutes	
PHHSOIH		PHHSOIM	

### FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

#### (FROM OBSERVATION)

H0c What type of accommodation does household live in?

**IF DON'T KNOW NUMBER OF DWELLINGS (Codes 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11)  
CODE AS UNDER 10 DWELLINGS**

	PHSTYPE
Detached house/bungalow .....	01
Semi-detached house/bungalow .....	02
End terraced house/bungalow .....	03
Terraced house/bungalow .....	04
Purpose built flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings) .....	05
Purpose built flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings) .....	06
Converted flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings) .....	07
Converted flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings) .....	08
Dwelling with business premises .....	09
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (under 10 dwellings) .....	10
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (10+ dwellings).....	11
Bedsitter/single occupation .....	12
Sheltered accommodation .....	13
Institutional accommodation	
(GIVE DETAILS).....	14
Other (GIVE DETAILS).....	15

### THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

**This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.**

H1a. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is this institutional accommodation? (H0c = 14)

Yes ..... 1 **CHECK H1b**No ..... 2 **GO TO H2**H1b. **IF INSTITUTIONAL ACCOMMODATION****(ASK IF NOT CLEAR)**

Is accommodation rented?

**PHSRINS**Yes ..... 1 **GO TO H25**No ..... 2 **GO TO INDIVIDUAL  
QUESTIONNAIRE**

- H2. I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

**WRITE IN NUMBER:**

--	--

**PHSROOM**

- H3. Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

**PHSOWND**

Owned/being bought on mortgage ..... 1

Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)..... 2 **ASK H4**

Rented..... 3

Rent free ..... 4 **GO TO H25 (page 7)**Other (**SPECIFY**) ..... 5

- H4. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST  
TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED****IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN  
MARGIN****ENTER '0' IF NO SECOND MENTION****FIRST  
MENTION**

--	--

**PHSOWR1****SECOND  
MENTION**

--	--

**PHSOWR2**

- H5. About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

**IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE****WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**PHSVAL**

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

H6. Is this accommodation:  
**READ OUT**

**PMGHAVE**

Owned outright.....1 **ASK H7**  
Or is it being bought with a  
mortgage or a loan?.....2 **GO TO H13**

H7. Were you the outright owner(s) of this property before  
September 1st 2005?

**PHSOWRP**

Yes .....1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**  
No .....2 **ASK H8**

H8. Which of the following best describes how you came to own this  
property outright? Have you  
**READ OUT**

**PMGYNOT**

Bought it for cash .....1 **ASK H9**  
Paid off a mortgage or loan .....2 **GO TO H11**  
Inherited or been given all or a  
share of the property .....3 **GO TO H10**  
Or something else? (**SPECIFY**).....4

---

#### **ASK OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH**

H9. How much did you pay for the property?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**PHSCOST**

Don't know .....8  
Refused.....9

H10. In what year did you first become the owner of this house/flat?

**WRITE IN YEAR:**

--	--	--	--

**PHSYR04**

Don't know .....8 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**

**NOW GO TO H40 (page 10)**

**ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE**

H11. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

*PHSCOST*

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

H12. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

*PMGYR04*

Don't know ..... 8

**GO TO H40 (page 10)****GO TO H40 (page 10)****MORTGAGE PAYERS**H13. Did you have a mortgage on this accommodation before September 1st 2005?*PMGLY*

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**ASK H14****GO TO H15****ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWERED 'YES' AT H13**H14. Were you (or any member of your household) interviewed at this address last year?*PHSIVLW*

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**GO TO H20 (page 5)****ASK H15****ALL MORTGAGE PAYERS**

H15. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

*PMGYR04*

Don't know..... 8

H16. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

*PHSCOST*

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

H17. How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

*PMGOLD*

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

H18. How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Years

WRITE IN:

--	--

*PMGLIFE*

Don't know..... 8

H19. Is your mortgage or loan

**READ OUT**

*PMGTYPE*

A repayment mortgage or loan ..... 1

An endowment mortgage..... 2

Part repayment and part endowment ..... 3

Or some other type of mortgage or loan? (**SPECIFY**)..... 4

Don't know ..... 8

H20. Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since September 1st 2005?

*PMGXTRA*

Yes..... 1 **ASK H21**

No ..... 2 **GO TO H23**

H21. How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

**PMGNEW**

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

H22. What was this additional mortgage/loan used for?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- a) Home extension..... 1
- b) Home improvements or repairs..... 2
- c) Car purchase ..... 3
- d) Other consumer goods..... 4
- e) Other (**SPECIFY**)..... 5

**PMGXTY1**

**PMGXTY2**

**PMGXTY3**

**PMGXTY4**

**PMGXTY5**

H23. How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?

**INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE**

**IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST**

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

**PXPMG**

Don't know..... 8

Refused..... 9

**ASK H24**

**GO TO**

**H37 (page 10)**

H24. Did that payment include any of the following?

**READ OUT**

- |   | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>Don't know</u> |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------------|
| a) A mortgage protection policy? .....      | 1          | 2         | 8                 |
| b) Building structure insurance? .....      | 1          | 2         | 8                 |
| c) Contents or possessions insurance? ..... | 1          | 2         | 8                 |
| d) Any other extra payments? .....          | 1          | 2         | 8                 |

**PXPMG1**

**PXPMG2**

**PXPMG3**

**PXPMG4**

**(GIVE DETAILS)** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**GO TO H37 (page 10)**

**ASK TENANTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)**

H25. Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

**PHSJB**

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

H26. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED**

**IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN**

**ENTER '0' IF NOT SECOND MENTION**

**FIRST  
MENTION**

--	--

**PRENTP1**

**SECOND  
MENTION**

--	--

**PRENTP2**

H27. Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

**ORGANISATIONS**

**PRENTLL**

Local Authority/Council/

Northern Ireland Housing Executive ..... 01

New Town Commission or Corporation ..... 02

Property company ..... 03

Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland

(Scottish Special Housing Association) ..... 04

Other Housing association, cooperative or

charitable trust..... 05

Employer ..... 06

Other organisation (**SPECIFY**)

07

**INDIVIDUALS**

Relative ..... 08

Employer ..... 09

Other individual ..... 10

H28. Do you rent your accommodation . . .

**READ OUT**

**PRENTF**

Furnished ..... 1

Partly furnished ..... 2

Or unfurnished? ..... 3

H29. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED):**

*Is this accommodation rent free?*

Yes..... 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**  
 No ..... 2 **ASK H30**

H30. How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

**ASK H31**

**PRENT**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H37 (page 10)**  
 Refused..... 9  
 100% rent rebate ..... 0 **GO TO H35 (page 9)**

H31. What period did this cover?

**PRENTW**

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight ..... 2  
 Four weeks ..... 3  
 Calendar month ..... 4  
 Quarter ..... 5  
 Six months ..... 6  
 Other (**WRITE IN**) ..... 7

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

H32. Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things  
**READ OUT EACH IN TURN**

	Yes	No	N/A	Don't know
a) Water charges? .....	1	2	7	8
b) Sewerage charges? .....	1	2	7	8
c) Land or business premises? .....	1	2		8
d) A garage? .....	1	2		8
e) Heating or lighting or hot water? .....	1	2		8
f) Meals? .....	1	2		8
g) Council tax? (Rates) .....	1	2		8
h) Any other services your landlord might provide for you including repairs and maintenance charges? .....	1	2		8

**PRENT1**

**PRENT7**

**PRENT2**

**PRENT3**

**PRENT4**

**PRENT5**

**PRENT8**

**PRENT6**

**GIVE DETAILS**

\_\_\_\_\_

- H33. Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

**PRENTHB**

Yes.....1 **ASK H34**  
No .....2 **GO TO H37**

- H34. So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

**GO TO H37**

**PRENTG**

Don't know .....8 **GO TO H37**

**GO TO H37**

**ASK ONLY RECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REBATE/HOUSING BENEFIT**

- H35. So what would the rent have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

**ASK H36**

**PRENTG**

Don't know .....8 **GO TO H37**

- H36. What period would that cover?

**PRENTGW**

Week.....1  
Fortnight.....2  
Four weeks .....3  
Calendar month.....4  
Quarter .....5  
Six months .....6  
Other (**WRITE IN**) .....7

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

**ASK ALL RENTERS/MORTGAGE PAYERS**

- H37. Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months would you say you have had any difficulties paying for your accommodation?

	<b>PXPHSDF</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK H38</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO H40</b>
Rent rebate 100% for past 12 months .....	3	
Don't know .....	8	
Refused .....	9	

- H38. Did you have to  
**READ OUT**

		Yes	No	Refused	
a)	Borrow money? .....	1	2	9	<b>PXPHSD1</b>
b)	Cut back on other household spending in order to make the payments? .....	1	2	9	<b>PXPHSD2</b>

- H39. In the last twelve months have you ever found yourself more than two months behind with your rent/mortgage?

	<b>PXPHSDB</b>
Yes .....	1
No .....	2
Refused .....	9

**ASK ALL**

- H40. a) Does this accommodation have the following facilities?  
**READ OUT. CODE IN GRID BELOW**

**ASK b) FOR EACH FACILITY CODED 1 'Yes' AT a)**

- b) Do you share the . . . . with anyone outside your household?  
**CODE IN GRID**

	a)	b)	
	Has facility	Shared	
		Yes	No
	<b>PHSKCH</b>		
A separate kitchen .....	Yes .....	1	2
	No .....	2	
	<b>PHSBTH</b>		
A separate bath/shower room .....	Yes .....	1	2
	No .....	2	
	<b>PHSTLT</b>		
An indoor flushing toilet .....	Yes .....	1	2
	No .....	2	
A place to sit outside eg a terrace or garden .....	Yes .....	1	2
	No .....	2	

- H41. In the last year, since September 1st 2005, approximately how much has your household spent on domestic fuel starting with ...

**READ OUT AND ENTER AMOUNT FOR EACH  
IF GAS AND ELECTRICITY PAID AS ONE BILL ENTER  
AMOUNT AT a) AND CODE '2'**

a) Gas (including Calor Gas) £ 

--	--	--	--

  
**PXPGASY**

Nothing/included in rent ..... 0  
No gas ..... 1  
Don't know ..... 8

b) Electricity £ 

--	--	--	--

  
**PXPLECY**

Nothing/included in rent ..... 0  
No electricity ..... 1  
Electricity in gas payment above ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 8

c) Oil £ 

--	--	--	--

  
**PXPOILY**

Nothing/included in rent ..... 0  
No oil ..... 1  
Don't know ..... 8

d) Solid fuel/other £ 

--	--	--	--

  
**PXPSFLY**

Nothing/included in rent ..... 0  
No solid fuel/other ..... 1  
Don't know ..... 8

- H42. Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

**PHEATCH**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK H43**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO H44**

- H43. Is the central heating fuelled by. . .  
**READ OUT  
CODE ONE ONLY**

**PHEATYP**

Mains Gas ..... 1  
Electricity ..... 2  
Solid fuel ..... 3  
Oil ..... 4  
Or something else? ..... 5

H44. Does your accommodation have any of the following problems?

**READ OUT**

		Yes	No	
a)	Shortage of space .....	1	2	PHSPRBG
b)	Noise from neighbours .....	1	2	PHSPRBH
c)	Other street noise (traffic, businesses, factories etc) .....	1	2	PHSPRBI
d)	Too dark, not enough light .....	1	2	PHSPRBJ
e)	Lack of adequate heating facilities .....	1	2	PHSPRBK
f)	Condensation .....	1	2	PHSPRBL
g)	Leaky roof .....	1	2	PHSPRBM
h)	Damp walls, floors, foundation etc .....	1	2	PHSPRBN
i)	Rot in window frames or floors .....	1	2	PHSPRBO
j)	Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry .....	1	2	PHSPRBP
k)	Vandalism or crime in the area .....	1	2	PHSPRBQ

**LIB/LIS/LIW RESPONDENTS ASK H45**

**NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO H46**

H45. **SHOWCARD 1**

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

**THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL  
DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF  
VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Band	England	Scotland	Wales	
				PHSCTAX
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000 .....	01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000 .....	02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000 .....	03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000 .....	04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000 .....	05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000 .....	06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000 .....	07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+ .....	08
			Household accommodation not valued separately .....	09
			Don't know .....	98
			Refused .....	99

H46. **SHOWCARD 2**

Do you or any members of your household own any of the types of property listed on this card (other than your current home)?

**INCLUDE IF BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE**

**PHS2OWND**

Yes.....1 **ASK H47**  
No .....2 **GO TO H48**

**SHOWCARD H2**

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK  
(**NOT INCLUDING CURRENT HOUSE, CARAVANS OR TRAILERS**)  
Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage  
Land in UK  
Land or property overseas (**INCLUDING TIME-SHARE**)  
Other land or real estate

H47. Approximately how much do you think that property is worth in total?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**PHS2VALO**

Don't know .....8 **ASK H47a**  
Refused.....9 **GO TO H49**

H47a) Would it amount to £50,000 or more?

**PHS2VALA**

Yes.....1 **ASK H47b**  
No .....2 **GO TO H47d**  
Don't know .....8  
Refused.....9 **GO TO H49**

H47b) Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

**PHS2VALB**

Yes.....1 **ASK H47c**  
No .....2 **GO TO H49**  
Don't know .....8  
Refused.....9

H47c) Would it amount to £250,000 or more?

**PHS2VALC**

Yes.....1  
No .....2 **GO TO H49**  
Don't know .....8  
Refused.....9

H47d) Would it amount to £10,000 or more?

**PHS2VALD**

Yes.....1  
No .....2 **GO TO H49**  
Don't know .....8  
Refused.....9

H48. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Does household have a mortgage? (H6=2)

Yes.....1 **ASK H49**  
 No .....2 **GO TO H50**

- H49. Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property you (or your household) own, including your current home?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**PMGTOT**

None .....0  
 Don't know .....8  
 Refused.....9

H50. **SHOWCARD 3**

Would you look at this card please and tell me if you have any of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation?

**INCLUDE ITEMS STORED OR BEING REPAIRED****PCDHAVE**

Yes.....1 **ASK H51**  
 No .....2 **GO TO H56**

- H51. Which items do you have?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW**

- H52. Was this item (were any of these items) bought since September 1st 2005?

**PCDBGHT**

Yes.....1 **ASK H53**  
 No .....2 **GO TO H56**

- H53. Which one(s)? **PROBE 'Any others' UNTIL 'No'**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW**

- H54. **FOR EACH ITEM BOUGHT SINCE September 1st 2005 ASK:**

How much in total have you paid for this, excluding any interest paid on loans?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £****IF ITEMS BOUGHT AS COMBINED UNIT eg TV and Video ENTER****TOTAL AMOUNT ONCE ONLY**

	H51 Have	H53 Bought	H54 How much paid	
	<i>PCD1USE</i>	<i>PCD1NEW</i>		<i>PCD1CST</i>
a) Colour television.....	01.....	01	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
	<i>PCD2USE</i>	<i>PCD2NEW</i>		<i>PCD2CST</i>
b) Video recorder/DVD player .....	02.....	02	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
<b>(Combined TV/Video code a) and b)</b>				
	<i>PCD10USE</i>	<i>PCD10NEW</i>		<i>PCD10CST</i>
c) Satellite dish / Sky TV .....	03.....	03	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
	<i>PCD11USE</i>	<i>PCD11NEW</i>		<i>PCD11CST</i>
d) Cable TV .....	04.....	04	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
	<i>PCD3USE</i>	<i>PCD3NEW</i>		<i>PCD3CST</i>
e) Deep freeze or fridge freezer .....	05.....	05	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
<b>(EXCLUDE: fridge only)</b>				
	<i>PCD4USE</i>	<i>PCD4NEW</i>		<i>PCD4CST</i>
f) Washing machine .....	06.....	06	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
	<i>PCD5USE</i>	<i>PCD5NEW</i>		<i>PCD5CST</i>
g) Tumble drier .....	07.....	07	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
<b>(Combined washer/drier code f) and g)</b>				
	<i>PCD6USE</i>	<i>PCD6NEW</i>		<i>PCD6CST</i>
h) Dish washer .....	08.....	08	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
	<i>PCD7USE</i>	<i>PCD7NEW</i>		<i>PCD7CST</i>
i) Microwave oven .....	09.....	09	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
	<i>PCD8USE</i>	<i>PCD8NEW</i>		<i>PCD8CST</i>
j) Home computer/PC.....	10.....	10	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
<b>(not games console)</b>				
	<i>PCD9USE</i>	<i>PCD9NEW</i>		<i>PCD9CST</i>
k) Compact disc player.....	11.....	11	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
<b>(INCLUDE if part of sound system)</b>				
	<i>PCD12USE</i>	<i>PCD12NEW</i>		<i>PCD12CST</i>
l) Landline telephone.....	12.....	12	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
	<i>PCD13USE</i>	<i>PCD13NEW</i>		<i>PCD13CST</i>
m) Mobile telephone.....	13.....	13	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
<b>(Anyone in household)</b>				

H55a Does your household have access to the internet from home?

	<b>PPCNET</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK H55b</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO H56</b>
Don't know .....	8	

H55b How does your household access the internet from home?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**  
**PROMPT - 'Any others'**

a)	Home computer .....	1	<b>PHSNET1</b>
b)	Digital television .....	2	<b>PHSNET2</b>
c)	Mobile phone .....	3	<b>PHSNET3</b>
d)	Other ( <b>WRITE IN</b> ) .....	4	<b>PHSNET4</b>

---

**IF H55ba = 1 ASK H55c**  
**ELSE GO TO H56**

H55c Do you have a broadband connection from your home computer?

	<b>PHSNETB</b>
Yes .....	1
No .....	2
Don't know .....	8

#### ASK ALL

H56. Do you or anyone in your household have to make repayments on hire purchases or loans? Please do not include mortgage loans but do include DWP/DHSS social fund loans.

	<b>PXPHP</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK H57</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO H58</b>
Don't know .....	8	
Refused .....	9	

H57. To what extent is the repayment of such debts and the interest a financial burden on your household? Would you say it is  
**READ OUT**

	<b>PXPHPDF</b>
A heavy burden .....	1
Somewhat of a burden .....	2
Not a problem ? .....	3

H58. **SHOWCARD 4**

Here is a list of things which people might have or do. Please look at this card and tell me which things you (and your household) have or do?

**CODE IN GRID BELOW**

**ASK H59 FOR EACH ITEM CODED 2 'No' AT H58**

H59. Would you like to be able to . . . . but must do without because you cannot afford it?

**CODE IN GRID BELOW**

	<u>H58</u> Have/do	<u>H59</u> Would like but can't afford	
		Yes    No	
	<b>PHSCAN A</b>		
a) Keep your home adequately warm .....	Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2 .....	1 ..... 2	<b>PHSCNTA</b>
b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home .....	<b>PHSCAN B</b>		
	Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2 .....	1 ..... 2	<b>PHSCNTB</b>
c) Replace worn out furniture .....	<b>PHSCAN C</b>		
	Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2 .....	1 ..... 2	<b>PHSCNTC</b>
d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes .....	<b>PHSCAN D</b>		
	Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2 .....	1 ..... 2	<b>PHSCNTD</b>
e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day.....	<b>PHSCAN E</b>		
	Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2 .....	1 ..... 2	<b>PHSCNTE</b>
f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month.....	<b>PHSCAN F</b>		
	Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2 .....	1 ..... 2	<b>PHSCNTF</b>
g) Have two pairs of all weather shoes for each adult in the household .....	<b>PHSCAN H</b>		
	Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2 .....	1 ..... 2	<b>PHSCNTH</b>
h) Have enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration .....	<b>PHSCAN K</b>		
	Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2 .....	1 ..... 2	<b>PHSCNTK</b>
i) Have household contents insurance.....	<b>PHSCAN L</b>		
	Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2 .....	1 ..... 2	<b>PHSCNTL</b>

H60. **SHOWCARD 5**

Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each week on food and groceries?

**INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC;  
EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND MEALS OUT**

**PXPFOOD**

Under £10 .....	01
£10 - £19 .....	02
£20 - £29 .....	03
£30 - £39 .....	04
£40 - £49 .....	05
£50 - £59 .....	06
£60 - £79 .....	07
£80 - £99 .....	08
£100 - £119 .....	09
£120 - £139 .....	10
£140 - £159 .....	11
£160 or over .....	12

H61. Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?

**IF YES How many cars or vans?**

**INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE  
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS**

**PNCARS**

None .....	0	<b>GO TO H64</b>
One .....	1	<b>ASK H62</b>
Two .....	2	
3+ .....	3	

H62. Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

**INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE  
CODE ONE ONLY**

**PCAROWN**

Owned by household .....	1	<b>ASK H63</b>
Company vehicle(s) .....	2	<b>GO TO H64</b>
Both owned and company vehicles .....	3	<b>ASK H63</b>

H63. If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

**EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

**PCARVAL**

Don't know.....	8
Refused.....	9

H64. **INTERVIEWER CODE:** Who answered these household questions?  
**ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**  
**ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON**

1st PERSON

--	--

*PIVH1*

2nd PERSON

--	--

*PIVH2*

3rd PERSON

--	--

*PIVH3*

H65. TIME AT END

Hours

--	--

*PHHFOIH*

Minutes

--	--

*PHHFOIM*

<b>Wave</b>	<b>Serial Number</b>	<b>Household No</b>	<b>Check No</b>	<b>Person No</b>
<input type="text" value="16"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>PHID</i>			<i>PPNO</i>

**LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 16 (8)**

**NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – WAVE 6 (16)**

**INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE**

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

<b>DAY</b>	<b>MONTH</b>	<b>YEAR</b>
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>PDOID</i>	<i>PDOIM</i>	<i>PDOIY4</i>

**FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE**

**KEY CHECKS A and B MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW**

**TRANSFER CODES FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2**

**KEY CHECK A (column 6) IS CODE**

*PIVLYR*

**New entrant not listed.....0**

**KEY CHECK B (column 7) IS CODE**

*PIVSTAT2*

**New entrant not listed.....0**

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:**

**This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.**

### Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1 TIME BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
PIVSOIH		PIVSOIM	

I'd like to start with some questions about yourself and where you live.

D2 Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

PLKNBRD

Yes.....1  
No .....2  
Don't know .....8

D3 If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

PLKMOVE

Stay here.....1	<b>GO TO D5</b>
Prefer to move .....2	<b>ASK D4</b>
Don't know .....8	<b>GO TO D5</b>

D4 What is the main reason why you would prefer to move?

PLKMOVY

D5 (Even though you may not want to move). Do you expect you will move in the coming year?

PXPMOVE

Yes.....1  
No .....2  
Don't know .....8

D6 Can I just check, have you yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is before September 1st 2005?

PPLNEW

Yes.....1	<b>GO TO D11</b>
No .....2	<b>ASK D7</b>

D7 In what month did you move here?

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
PPLNOWM		PPLNOWY4			

- D8 Did you move for reasons that were wholly or partly to do with your own job, or employment opportunities?

**PMOVJB**  
 Yes.....1 **ASK D9**  
 No .....2 **GO TO D10**

D9 **SHOWCARD 6**

Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Employer moved job to another workplace.....	01	<b>PMOVJBA</b>
Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace .....	02	<b>PMOVJBB</b>
Moved to start a new job with a new employer.....	03	<b>PMOVJBC</b>
Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace.....	04	<b>PMOVJBD</b>
Moved to start own business .....	05	<b>PMOVJBE</b>
Decided to relocate own business .....	06	<b>PMOVJBF</b>
Salary increased so could afford to move home .....	07	<b>PMOVJBG</b>
Moved to look for work.....	08	<b>PMOVJBH</b>
None of the above.....	09	<b>PMOVJBI</b>

- D10 What were your (other) main reasons for moving?

**WRITE IN** \_\_\_\_\_ **PMOVY1 PMOVY2**  
 \_\_\_\_\_

- D11 Would you please tell me your exact date of birth?

**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR**  
**AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98**  
**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR = 9998**

Day                      Month                      Year  
 WRITE IN:    

--	--

--	--

--	--	--	--

**PDOBM**
**PDOBY**

- D12 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

**PSEX**  
 Male ..... 1  
 Female ..... 2

D13 **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**  
(FRONT PAGE)

**1 ASK D14**  
**ALL OTHER CODES GO TO D25 (page 7)**

D14 What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .  
**READ OUT**

	<i>PMLSTAT</i>	
Married .....	1	<b>ASK D15</b>
Separated .....	2	
Divorced .....	3	
Widowed .....	4	
or have never been married.....	5	<b>GO TO D17</b>
In a civil partnership .....	6	<b>ASK D15</b>
or have a dissolved civil partnership.....	7	

D15 Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since  
September 1st 2005?

	<i>PMLCHNG</i>	
Yes.....	1	<b>ASK D16</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO D17</b>

D16 So you have recently been . . .  
**(READ D14 MARITAL STATUS)**  
When did that happen?

**CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998**

Month                      Year

**WRITE IN:**

<i>PMLCHM</i>		<i>PMLCHY4</i>			

D17 **SHOWCARD 7**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current  
situation?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<i>PJBSTAT</i>	
Self employed .....	01	<b>ASK D18</b>
In paid employment		
(full or part-time) .....	02	
Unemployed .....	03	
Retired from paid work altogether.....	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home.....	06	
Full-time student/ at school.....	07	<b>GO TO D19</b>
Long term sick or disabled.....	08	<b>ASK D18</b>
On a government training scheme.....	09	
Something else <b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b>		

- D18 Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2005?  
**INCLUDE CONTINUING PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION WHICH STARTED BEFORE September 1st 2005**

**PEDLYR**

Yes.....1 **ASK D19**  
 No .....2 **GO TO D68 (page 18)**

**FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH PERIOD OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT PERIOD**

**MOST RECENT PERIOD = ONE THAT ENDED MOST RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING**

**IF MORE THAN THREE PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST**

**READOUT**

I would like to ask for some details about all the periods of full-time education you have had since September 1st 2005, starting with the most recent course or period of education, even if that is not finished yet.

	D19	D20	D21	D22	D23	D24
	<b>SHOWCARD 8</b> Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution you are attending/you attended last?	Did this period of full-time education start <u>after</u> Sept 1st 2005?	On what date did you start this period of education?	When did you leave this education institution?	<b>SHOWCARD 9</b> Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? <b>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</b>	Have you attended any other education institution full-time since Sept 1st 2005?
1	<b>PEDTYPE1</b> Comprehensive school.. 01 Grammar school (no fees) ..... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College ..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school ..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital..... 07 College FE / Higher ed .. 08 Other college ..... 09 _____ University..... 11	<b>PEDBLR1</b> Yes..... 1 <b>ASK D21</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO D22</b>	<b>WRITE IN</b> month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>PEDBGM1</b> year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>PEDBGY1</b>	<b>WRITE IN</b> month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>PEDENM1</b> year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>PEDEMY1</b> <b>PEDENNE1</b> Not ended...1	<b>PEDFEEA1</b> No fees.....01 <b>PEDFEEB1</b> Self/family.....02 <b>PEDFEEC1</b> Employer/ future emp .....03 <b>PEDFEED1</b> Student grant.....04 <b>PEDFEEF1</b> New Deal scheme .....05 <b>PEDFEEF1</b> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 <b>PEDFEEG1</b> Other arrangement 07 (SPECIFY) _____	<b>PEDMORE1</b> Yes ..... 1 <b>RETURN TO D19</b> No..... 2 <b>GO TO D68</b>
2	<b>PEDTYPE2</b> Comprehensive school.. 01 Grammar school (no fees) ..... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College ..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school ..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital..... 07 College FE / Higher ed .. 08 Other college ..... 09 _____ University..... 11	<b>PEDBLR2</b> Yes..... 1 <b>ASK D21</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO D22</b>	<b>WRITE IN</b> month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>PEDBGM2</b> year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>PEDBGY2</b>	<b>WRITE IN</b> month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>PEDENM2</b> year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>PEDEMY2</b> <b>PEDENNE2</b> Not ended...1	<b>PEDFEEA2</b> No fees.....01 <b>PEDFEEB2</b> Self/family.....02 <b>PEDFEEC2</b> Employer/ future emp .....03 <b>PEDFEED2</b> Student grant.....04 <b>PEDFEEF2</b> New Deal scheme .....05 <b>PEDFEEF2</b> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 <b>PEDFEEG2</b> Other arrangement 07 (SPECIFY) _____	<b>PEDMORE2</b> Yes ..... 1 <b>RETURN TO D19</b> No..... 2 <b>GO TO D68</b>
3	<b>PEDTYPE3</b> Comprehensive school.. 01 Grammar school (no fees) ..... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College ..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school ..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital..... 07 College FE / Higher ed .. 08 Other college ..... 09 _____ University..... 11	<b>PEDBLR3</b> Yes..... 1 <b>ASK D21</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO D22</b>	<b>WRITE IN</b> month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>PEDBGM3</b> year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>PEDBGY3</b>	<b>WRITE IN</b> month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>PEDENM3</b> year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>PEDEMY3</b> <b>PEDENNE3</b> Not ended...1	<b>PEDFEEA3</b> No fees.....01 <b>PEDFEEB3</b> Self/family.....02 <b>PEDFEEC3</b> Employer/ future emp .....03 <b>PEDFEED3</b> Student grant.....04 <b>PEDFEEF3</b> New Deal scheme .....05 <b>PEDFEEF3</b> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 <b>PEDFEEG3</b> Other arrangement 07 (SPECIFY) _____	<b>PEDMORE3</b> Yes ..... 1 <b>RETURN TO D19</b> No..... 2 <b>GO TO D68</b>

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D25 Where were you born?

**IF UK:**  
**RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY**  
**IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT**

\_\_\_\_\_ **PPLBORND** **GO TO D27**

**IF NOT UK:**  
**RECORD COUNTRY ONLY** \_\_\_\_\_ **PPLBORNC** **ASK D26**

D26 In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

**ENTER YEAR:**

--	--	--	--

**PYR2UK4**

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

D27 What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .

**READ OUT**

**PMLSTAT**

Married ..... 1

Separated ..... 2

Divorced ..... 3

Widowed ..... 4

or have never been married..... 5

In a civil partnership ..... 6

or have a dissolved civil partnership..... 7

D28 What is your present citizenship? If you have a dual citizenship please tell me both.

**(WRITE IN)**

\_\_\_\_\_ **PCITZN1**

Other **(WRITE IN)**

\_\_\_\_\_ **PCITZN2**

D29 **SHOWCARD 10**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<i>PJBSTAT</i>
Self employed .....	01
In paid employment (full or part-time) .....	02
Unemployed .....	03
Retired from paid work altogether .....	04
On maternity leave .....	05
Looking after family or home .....	06
Full-time student/ at school .....	07
Long term sick or disabled .....	08
On a government training scheme .....	09
Something else ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> )	
_____	10

**NORTHERN IRELAND RESPONDENTS GO TO D33NI**

D30 **SHOWCARD 11E = England**

**SHOWCARD 11S = Scotland**

**SHOWCARD 11W = Wales**

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose your answer from this card. Choose as many or few as apply.

<i>PNATIDB - PNATIDF - PNATIDG - PNATIDE - PNATIDA - PNATIDH</i>					
<u>(England)</u>		<u>(Scotland)</u>		<u>(Wales)</u>	
English .....	1	Scottish .....	2	Welsh .....	3
Scottish .....	2	English .....	1	English .....	1
Welsh .....	3	Welsh .....	3	Scottish .....	2
Irish .....	4	Irish .....	4	Irish .....	4
British .....	5	British .....	5	British .....	5
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	6	Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	6	Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	6
_____		_____		_____	

**D31 SHOWCARD 12**

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

**PRACEL**

## White

British ..... 01

Any other white background ..... 05

**(WRITE IN)** \_\_\_\_\_

## Mixed

White and Black Caribbean ..... 06

White and Black African ..... 07

White and Asian ..... 08

Any other mixed background ..... 09

**(WRITE IN)** \_\_\_\_\_

## Asian or Asian British

Indian ..... 10

Pakistani ..... 11

Bangladeshi ..... 12

Any other Asian background ..... 13

**(WRITE IN)** \_\_\_\_\_

## Black or Black British

Caribbean ..... 14

African ..... 15

Any other Black background ..... 16

**(WRITE IN)** \_\_\_\_\_

Chinese ..... 17

Any other ethnic group ..... 18

**(WRITE IN)** \_\_\_\_\_

Question D32 not asked

**GO TO D36 (page 11)**

**ASK NORTHERN IRELAND SAMPLE ONLY**

D33NI I would like to ask you about religion. What is your religion, even if you are not practicing?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<b>POPRLG5</b>
Catholic .....	01
Presbyterian .....	02
Church of Ireland .....	03
Methodist.....	04
Baptist .....	05
Free Presbyterian .....	06
Brethren .....	07
Protestant - not specified .....	08
Other Christian ( <b>WRITE IN</b> ).....	09
<hr/>	
Buddhist .....	10
Hindu.....	11
Jewish .....	12
Muslim.....	13
Sikh .....	14
Any other religion ( <b>WRITE IN</b> ) .....	15
<hr/>	
No religion.....	16

D34NI [other specified from D33NI]

D35NI Do you consider that you are actively practicing your religion?

	<b>POPRLG7</b>
Yes.....	1
No .....	2

D36 **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**  
(FRONT PAGE)

**2 GO TO D58 (page 15)**  
**ALL OTHER CODES ASK D37**

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED EXCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D37 Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, what job was your father doing at that time?

**PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE**

	<b>PPAJU</b>	
Father not working .....	0	<b>GO</b>
Father deceased .....	1	<b>TO</b>
Father not living with	.	<b>D41</b>
respondent so don't know ....	2	
Don't know .....	8	

**WRITE IN**

**JOB TITLE** \_\_\_\_\_ **PPASOC PPASOC00**

**WORK DONE** \_\_\_\_\_

D38 Was he an employee or self-employed?

	<b>PPASEMP</b>	
Employee .....	1	<b>GO TO D40</b>
Self-employed .....	2	<b>ASK D39</b>
Don't know .....	8	<b>GO TO D41</b>

D39 Did he work on his own or did he have employees?

	<b>PPABOSS</b>	
Worked on own .....	1	<b>GO TO D41</b>
Had employees .....	2	
Don't know .....	8	

D40 Did he have any managerial duties or was he supervising any other employees?

	<b>PPAMNGR</b>
Manager .....	1
Foreman/supervisor .....	2
Not manager or supervisor .....	3
Don't know .....	8

- D41 And what job was your mother doing when you were 14?  
**PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE**

**PMAJU**

Mother not working ..... 0  
 Mother deceased ..... 1  
 Mother not living with  
 respondent so don't know ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

**GO TO D45**

**WRITE IN**

**JOB TITLE** \_\_\_\_\_

**PMASOC PMASOC00**

**WORK DONE** \_\_\_\_\_

- D42 Was she an employee or self-employed?

**PMASEMP**

Employee ..... 1 **GO TO D44**  
 Self-employed ..... 2 **ASK D43**  
 Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO D45**

- D43 Did she work on her own or did she have employees?

**PMABOSS**

Worked on own ..... 1  
 Had employees ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

**GO TO D45**

- D44 Did she have any managerial duties or was she supervising any other employees?

**PMAMNGR**

Manager ..... 1  
 Foreman/supervisor ..... 2  
 Not manager or supervisor ..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

- D45 What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

**PJ1NONE**

Still in full-time education ..... 1  
 Never had paid job ..... 2

**GO TO D49**

**ENTER JOB TITLE** \_\_\_\_\_

**PJ1SOC PJ1SOC00**

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

D46 Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**PJ1SEMP**

Employee .....	1	<b>GO TO D48</b>
Self-employed .....	2	<b>ASK D47</b>

D47 Did you have any employees?

**PJ1BOSS**

Yes .....	1	<b>GO TO D49</b>
No .....	2	

D48 Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

**PJ1MNGR**

Manager .....	1
Foreman/supervisor .....	2
Not manager or supervisor .....	3

D49 We are interested in some important events there may have been in your life such as marriage and the birth of children. As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. **(Apart from your current husband/wife/partner)** Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?  
**DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE**

**PLCOH**

Yes .....	1	<b>ASK D50</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO D53</b>
Refused .....	9	

D50 In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

Month                      Year

**WRITE IN:**

**PCOH1BM**                      **PCOH1BY**

Don't know .....	8
Refused .....	9

D51 Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at that time?  
**INCLUDE CIVIL PARTNERSHIP**

**PCOH1MR**

Yes .....	1
No .....	2

- D52 In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

WRITE IN:      Month      Year

--	--

--	--	--	--

PCOH1EM      PCOH1EY

Don't know ..... 8  
Refused..... 9

- D53 Altogether, how many times have you been married?  
**INCLUDE CIVIL PARTNERSHIP**

PNMAR

Never been married / no civil partnership.....	0	<b>GO TO D55</b>
Once.....	1	<b>ASK D54</b>
Twice.....	2	
Three times .....	3	
More than three (WRITE IN).....	4	

---

- D54 In what month and year did you marry (for the first time)?  
**INCLUDE CIVIL PARTNERSHIP**

WRITE IN:      Month      Year

--	--

--	--	--	--

PLMAR1M      PLMAR1Y

Don't know ..... 8  
Refused..... 9

- D55 Do you have, or have you ever had/fathered any children?  
**BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS**  
**EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN**

PLPRNT

Yes.....	1	<b>ASK D56</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO D58</b>

- D56 How many children have you had/fathered in all?  
**INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS**

WRITE IN NUMBER:      

--	--

PLNPRNT

- D57 Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

WRITE IN:      Month      Year

--	--

--	--	--	--

PCH1BM      PCH1BY

Don't know ..... 8  
Refused..... 9

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D58 How old were you when you left school?  
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

**PSCHOOL**Never went to school .....1 **GO TO D61**Still at school .....2 **ASK D59****WRITE IN AGE:**

<b>PSCEND</b>	

D59 **SHOWCARD 13**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended last)?

**PSCTYPE**

Comprehensive school .....01  
Grammar school (not fee-paying) .....02  
Fee paying Grammar school .....03  
Sixth form College/Tertiary College .....04  
Public or other private school .....05  
Elementary school .....06  
Secondary modern/secondary school .....07  
Technical school (not college) .....08  
Other type of school (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) .....09

---

D60 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D58 code 02)**

*Is respondent still at school?*

**PSCNOW**Yes .....1 **GO TO D65**No .....2 **ASK D61**

D61 **SHOWCARD 14**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?

**IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT**

**PFETYPE**

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital .....1 **ASK D62**  
College of further/higher education .....2  
Other College or training establishment .....3  
(**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

---

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions .....4

University .....5

None of above .....7 **GO TO D63**

D62 How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

**PFENOW**

Still in further education .....1

**WRITE IN AGE:**

<b>PFEEND</b>	

**D63 SHOWCARD 15**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

	<b>PQFHAS</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>ASK D64</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO D65</b>

**D64 Which qualifications do you have?**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers .....	01	<b>PQFA</b>
Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed .....	02	<b>PQFB</b>
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) .....	03	<b>PQFC</b>
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1 .....	04	<b>PQFD</b>
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2 .....	05	<b>PQFE</b>
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units .....	06	<b>PQFF</b>
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3 .....	07	<b>PQFG</b>
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4 .....	08	<b>PQFH</b>
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN) .....	09	<b>PQFI</b>
Teaching qualifications (not degree).....	10	<b>PQFJ</b>
University diploma.....	11	<b>PQFK</b>
University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc) .....	12	<b>PQFL</b>
University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD).....	13	<b>PQFM</b>
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications .....	14	<b>PQFN</b>
<b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b>		

---

**D65 SHOWCARD 16**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

**PQFED**

Yes.....1 **ASK D66**  
 No .....2 **GO TO D68**

**D66** Which qualifications do you have?**CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D67****D67** How many subjects did you pass in? **ENTER IN GRID BELOW**

	D66		D67			
ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS			NUMBER HELD			
School Certificate or Matriculation .....	01	<b>PQFEDA</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDA</b>
CSE grade 2-5 .....	02	<b>PQFEDB</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDB</b>
CSE grade 1 .....	03	<b>PQFEDC</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDC</b>
GCSE grades D-G .....	04	<b>PQFEDD</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDD</b>
GCSE grades A-C.....	05	<b>PQFEDE</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDE</b>
O level (obtained before 1975) .....	06	<b>PQFEDF</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDF</b>
O level A-C (1975 or later).....	07	<b>PQFEDG</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDG</b>
O level D,E (1975 or later) .....	08	<b>PQFEDH</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDH</b>
Higher School Certificate .....	09	<b>PQFEDI</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDI</b>
A level .....	10	<b>PQFEDJ</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDJ</b>
GNVQ .....	11	<b>PQFEDT</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDT</b>
A/S level.....	12	<b>PQFEDU</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDU</b>
<b>SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS</b>						
SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) ..	20	<b>PQFEDK</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDK</b>
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) .....	21	<b>PQFEDL</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDL</b>
Standard Grade level 4-7.....	22	<b>PQFEDM</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDM</b>
Standard Grade level 1-3.....	23	<b>PQFEDN</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDN</b>
Higher Grade .....	24	<b>PQFEDO</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDO</b>
Certificate of 6th year studies .....	25	<b>PQFEDP</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDP</b>
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade.....	26	<b>PQFEDQ</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDQ</b>
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade .....	27	<b>PQFEDR</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDR</b>
<b>OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)</b>						
Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> ).....	30	<b>PQFEDS</b> ..	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<b>PNQFEDS</b>

**ASK ALL**

- D68 (Apart from the full-time education you have already told me about)  
Have you taken part in any other training schemes or courses at all since September 1st 2005 or completed a course of training which led to a qualification? Please include part-time college or university courses, evening classes, training provided by an employer either on or off the job, government training schemes, Open University courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes.

**EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES****INCLUDE CONTINUING COURSES STARTED****BEFORE September 1st 2005****PTRAIN**

Yes .....1 **ASK D69**  
No .....2 **GO TO D77 (page 21)**

- D69 How many training schemes or courses have you done since September 1st 2005, including any that are not finished yet?

**EXCLUDE FULL-TIME COURSES ALREADY MENTIONED****WRITE IN NUMBER:**

--	--

**PNTRAIN**

Don't know .....8

**IF MORE THAN THREE TRAINING SCHEMES OR COURSES PLEASE  
COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST**

**FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH TRAINING SCHEME OR COURSE IN GRID  
STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT**

**MOST RECENT COURSE/TRAINING = ONE THAT ENDED MOST RECENTLY  
OR IS STILL CONTINUING.**

**READ OUT**

I would like to ask some details about all of the training schemes or courses you have been on since September 1st 2005, (other than those you have already told me about), starting with the most recent course or period of training even if that is not finished yet.

	D70	D71	D72	D73
	<b>SHOWCARD 17</b> Where was the main place that this course or training took place?	Was this course or training. . .  <b>READ OUT AND CODE FOR EACH</b>	Since September 1st 2005 how much time have you spent on this course or training in <u>total</u> ?	<b>SHOWCARD 18</b> Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? <b>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</b>
1	<b>PTRPLCE1</b> At current or future workplace.....01 At former workplace .....02 Employer's training centre .....03 Private training centre .....04 Job Centre/Job Club .....05 College of further / higher education .....07 Adult education centre or evening institute.....07 University .....08 At or from own home.....09 Other (SPECIFY).....10	Yes No To <b>help</b> you get started in your current job?.....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYA1</b> To <b>increase</b> your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? .....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYB1</b> To <b>improve</b> your skills in your current job?.....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYC1</b> To <b>prepare</b> you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? .....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYD1</b> To <b>develop</b> your skills generally? .....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYE1</b>	<b>ENTER NUMBER</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <b>PTRQ1</b> <b>CODE UNIT</b> <b>PTRU1</b> Hours.....1 Days .....2 Weeks .....3 Months .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5	No fees.....01 <b>PTRFEEA1</b> Self/family.....02 <b>PTRFEEB1</b> Employer/ future emp .....03 <b>PTRFEEC1</b> New Deal scheme .05 <b>PTRFEEE1</b> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 <b>PTRFEEF1</b> Other arrangement (SPECIFY) .....07 <b>PTRFEEG1</b>
2	<b>PTRPLCE2</b> At current or future workplace.....01 At former workplace .....02 Employer's training centre .....03 Private training centre .....04 Job Centre/Job Club .....05 College of further / higher education .....07 Adult education centre or evening institute.....07 University .....08 At or from own home.....09 Other (SPECIFY).....10	Yes No To <b>help</b> you get started in your current job?.....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYA2</b> To <b>increase</b> your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? .....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYB2</b> To <b>improve</b> your skills in your current job?.....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYC2</b> To <b>prepare</b> you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? .....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYD2</b> To <b>develop</b> your skills generally? .....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYE2</b>	<b>ENTER NUMBER</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <b>PTRQ2</b> <b>CODE UNIT</b> <b>PTRU2</b> Hours.....1 Days .....2 Weeks .....3 Months .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5	No fees.....01 <b>PTRFEEA2</b> Self/family.....02 <b>PTRFEEB2</b> Employer/ future emp .....03 <b>PTRFEEC2</b> New Deal scheme .05 <b>PTRFEEE2</b> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 <b>PTRFEEF2</b> Other arrangement (SPECIFY) .....07 <b>PTRFEEG2</b>
3	<b>PTRPLCE3</b> At current or future workplace.....01 At former workplace .....02 Employer's training centre .....03 Private training centre .....04 Job Centre/Job Club .....05 College of further / higher education .....07 Adult education centre or evening institute.....07 University .....08 At or from own home.....09 Other (SPECIFY).....10	Yes No To <b>help</b> you get started in your current job?.....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYA3</b> To <b>increase</b> your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? .....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYB3</b> To <b>improve</b> your skills in your current job?.....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYC3</b> To <b>prepare</b> you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? .....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYD3</b> To <b>develop</b> your skills generally? .....1 .....2 <b>PTRWHYE3</b>	<b>ENTER NUMBER</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <b>PTRQ3</b> <b>CODE UNIT</b> <b>PTRU3</b> Hours.....1 Days .....2 Weeks .....3 Months .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5	No fees.....01 <b>PTRFEEA3</b> Self/family.....02 <b>PTRFEEB3</b> Employer/ future emp .....03 <b>PTRFEEC3</b> New Deal scheme .05 <b>PTRFEEE3</b> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 <b>PTRFEEF3</b> Other arrangement (SPECIFY) .....07 <b>PTRFEEG3</b>

D74	D75	D76
Was this course or training designed to lead directly to a qualification, part of a qualification or no qualification at all?	Did you actually get any qualifications from this course or training since Sept 1st 2005?	Have you had or done any other courses or training since Sept 1st 2005?
<p><b>PTRQLXP1</b></p> <p>To lead to qualification .....1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification .....2</p> <p><b>ASK D75</b></p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification .....3</p> <p><b>GO TO D76</b></p>	<p><b>PTRQLAC1</b></p> <p>Yes ..... 1</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) ..... 2</p>	<p><b>PTRMORE1</b></p> <p>Yes ..... 1</p> <p><b>RETURN TO D70</b></p> <p>No ..... 2</p> <p><b>GO TO D77</b></p>
<p><b>PTRQLXP2</b></p> <p>To lead to qualification .....1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification .....2</p> <p><b>ASK D75</b></p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification .....3</p> <p><b>GO TO D76</b></p>	<p><b>PTRQLAC2</b></p> <p>Yes ..... 1</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) ..... 2</p>	<p><b>PTRMORE2</b></p> <p>Yes ..... 1</p> <p><b>RETURN TO D70</b></p> <p>No ..... 2</p> <p><b>GO TO D77</b></p>
<p><b>PTRQLXP3</b></p> <p>To lead to qualification .....1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification .....2</p> <p><b>ASK D75</b></p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification .....3</p> <p><b>GO TO D76</b></p>	<p><b>PTRQLAC3</b></p> <p>Yes ..... 1</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) ..... 2</p>	<p><b>ALL</b></p> <p><b>GO TO</b></p> <p><b>D77</b></p>

D77 IF NEVER INTERVIEWED (KEY CHECK B NE 1) GO TO D85a

ELSE IF ANY D75 (1-3) = 1 'Yes' GO TO D79  
ELSE ASK D78

D78 Since September 1st 2005 have you gained any academic, vocational, technical or professional qualifications, including school exams?

**PQFREC**

Yes.....1 **ASK D79**

No .....2 **GO TO D85a (page 23)**

D79 **SHOWCARD 19**

Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications since September 1st 2005?

**CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D80**

**PQFEDX**

None .....0 **GO TO D81**

D80 How many subjects did you get?

	D79		D80			
			NUMBER HELD			
GCSE grades D-G .....	01	PQFEDXA	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			PNQFEXA
GCSE grades A-C.....	02	PQFEDXB	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			PNQFEXB
GNVQ.....	03	PQFEDXL	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			PNQFEXL
A level grades C-E .....	04	PQFEDXM	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			PNQFEXM
A level grades A-B .....	05	PQFEDXN	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			PNQFEXN
AS level .....	06	PQFEDXO	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			PNQFEXO
Standard (4-7).....	07	PQFEDXG	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			PNQFEXG
Standard (1-3).....	08	PQFEDXH	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			PNQFEXH
Higher Grade.....	09	PQFEDXI	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			PNQFEXI

D81 **SHOWCARD 20**

And did you obtain any of these qualifications since  
September 1st 2005?

	<b>PQFX</b>
None .....	00
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) .....	01 <b>PQFXC</b>
City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or Scotvec National Certificate Modules .....	02 <b>PQFXD</b>
City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher National Units .....	03 <b>PQFXE</b>
City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher National Units .....	04 <b>PQFXF</b>
OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma .....	05 <b>PQFXG</b>
HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma .....	06 <b>PQFXH</b>
NVQ or SVQ - Level 1 .....	07 <b>PQFXO</b>
NVQ or SVQ - Level 2 .....	08 <b>PQFXP</b>
NVQ or SVQ - Level 3 .....	09 <b>PQFXQ</b>
NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5 .....	10 <b>PQFXR</b>
University Diploma .....	11 <b>PQFXK</b>
First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc) .....	12 <b>PQFXL</b>
Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD) .....	13 <b>PQFXM</b>
Other qualifications (please give details of qualification and level obtained) .....	14 <b>PQFXN</b>

---

There are no questions D82 to D84

**ASK ALL WOMEN AGED 16-50**

D85a) **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Are there any babies born since September 1st 2005 living in this household?

	<b>PBIRHH</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>CHECK D85b</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO D95</b>

D85b) **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is respondent the biological mother of the baby (babies) born since September 1st 2005?  
(Household Grid, col 12)

	<b>PMABWLY</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>CHECK D86</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO D95</b>

D86 **INTERVIEWER CHECK**  
**CODE NUMBER OF BABIES BORN SINCE**  
September 1st 2005

	<b>PMABWNLY</b>
One .....	1
Two .....	2
Three.....	3

D87 I would like to ask you about each baby you have had since September 1st 2005.  
**ASK D87 TO D94 FOR EACH LIVE BIRTH SINCE**  
**September 1st 2005 AND ENTER IN GRID BELOW**  
**EXCLUDE STILL BIRTHS, ADOPTED AND STEP CHILDREN**

	Baby 1	Baby 2	Baby 3
D87 WRITE IN PNO AND FIRST NAME AND AGE FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PBWTPN1</b> NAME ..... AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PBWTAGM1</b>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PBWTPN2</b> NAME ..... AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PBWTAGM2</b>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PBWTPN3</b> NAME ..... AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PBWTAGM3</b>
D88 Was NAME born <u>within</u> one week of the expected (due) date?	<b>PBWTXP1</b> Yes ..... 1 GO TO D91 No ..... 2 ASK D89 Don't know ..... 8 GO TO D91	<b>PBWTXP2</b> Yes ..... 1 GO TO D91 No ..... 2 ASK D89 Don't know ..... 8 GO TO D91	<b>PBWTXP3</b> Yes ..... 1 GO TO D91 No ..... 2 ASK D89 Don't know ..... 8 GO TO D91
D89 Was he/she born early or late?	<b>PBWTEL1</b> Early ..... 1 Late ..... 2	<b>PBWTEL2</b> Early ..... 1 Late ..... 2	<b>PBWTEL3</b> Early ..... 1 Late ..... 2
D90 How many weeks early/late was he/she? <b>IF 1½ WEEKS ROUND UP TO 2</b>	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PBWTKW1</b>	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PBWTKW2</b>	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PBWTKW3</b>
D91 Do you know how much NAME weighed at birth in pounds and ounces or in kilos?	<b>PBWTKN1</b> Yes in lbs oz ..... 1 ASK D92 Yes in kilos ..... 2 GO TO D93 No, don't know ..... 8 GO TO D94	<b>PBWTKN2</b> Yes in lbs oz ..... 1 ASK D92 Yes in kilos ..... 2 GO TO D93 No, don't know ..... 8 GO TO D94	<b>PBWTKN3</b> Yes in lbs oz ..... 1 ASK D92 Yes in kilos ..... 2 GO TO D93 No, don't know ..... 8 GO TO D94
D92 How much did NAME weigh?	Pounds      Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PBWTLB1 PBWTOZ1</b> GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95 Don't know ..... 8 ASK D94	Pounds      Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PBWTLB2 PBWTOZ2</b> GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95 Don't know ..... 8 ASK D94	Pounds      Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PBWTLB3 PBWTOZ3</b> GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95 Don't know ..... 8 ASK D94
D93 How much did NAME weigh?	<input type="text"/> Kilos <b>PBWTCM1</b> GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95	<input type="text"/> Kilos <b>PBWTCM2</b> GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95	<input type="text"/> Kilos <b>PBWTCM3</b> GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95
D94 IF BIRTHWEIGHT 'Don't know' ASK  Did NAME weigh more than 5½ pounds or less?	<b>PBWTCG51</b> More ..... 1 Less ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95	<b>PBWTCG52</b> More ..... 1 Less ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95	<b>PBWTCG53</b> More ..... 1 Less ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95

**NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO D98****D95 INTERVIEWER CHECK***Is respondent living in an address in Wales?*

Yes.....1 **ASK D96**  
 No .....2 **GO TO D98**

**D96 Can you understand, speak, read or write Welsh?****CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Understand spoken Welsh.....	1	<b>ASK D97</b>	<b>PWLSHA</b>
Speak Welsh.....	2		<b>PWLSHB</b>
Read Welsh .....	3		<b>PWLSHC</b>
Write Welsh.....	4		<b>PWLSHD</b>
None of the above.....	5	<b>GO TO D98</b>	<b>PWLSHE</b>

**D97 SHOWCARD 21**

We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations. Please look at the card and tell me what language you mainly speak...

**READ OUT AND CODE EACH**

	Only Welsh	Mainly Welsh	Equal use of Welsh and English	Mainly English	Only English	Other/ not applicable	
a) At home .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>PWLSHUA</b>
b) At work .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>PWLSHUB</b>
c) At school, college or university .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>PWLSHUC</b>
d) Talking to relatives, friends or neighbours .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>PWLSHUD</b>
e) For day to day activities such as shopping or taking the bus .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>PWLSHUE</b>

D98 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**  
Is respondent aged 20 years or under?

**PAGLT20**

Yes.....1 **ASK D99**  
No .....2 **GO TO RD1 check**  
(page28)

D99 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**  
Is respondent still at school/sixth form college?  
(D58 = 2) or (first occurrence of D19 = 1 - 6 and D22 = 'Not ended')

**PSCNOW2**

Yes.....1 **GO TO D101**  
No .....2 **ASK D100**

D100 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent a full-time student?  
(D17 = 7 OR D29 = 7)

**PINFTEd**

Yes.....1 **GO TO D105**  
No .....2 **GO TO RD1 check**  
(page28)

D101 What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school?

**PEDASP**

GCSEs .....1  
AS levels .....2  
A levels .....3  
NVQ/GNVQ.....4  
Standard Grades .....5  
Highers.....6  
Other (**WRITE IN**) .....7  
  
Don't know .....8

D102 **SHOWCARD 22**  
Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at any of these types of institutions after you finish school?

**PFEDASP**

Yes.....1 **ASK D102a**  
No.....2 **GO TO D104**  
Maybe/not decided yet.....3

D102a Which one?

**PFEDTYP**

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital .....1 **ASK D103**  
College of further/higher education.....2  
Other college or training establishment .....3  
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

University .....4  
None of the above.....5 **GO TO D104**

- D103 How likely is it that you will go to college or university when you finish school, even if you take a gap year between. Is it very likely, likely, not very likely or not at all likely?

**PFEDLIK**

Very likely.....	1	<b>GO TO D105</b>
Likely .....	2	
Not very likely.....	3	<b>ASK D104</b>
Not at all likely.....	4	
Depends (volunteered) .....	5	

- D104 What are the main reasons you might not go on to further full-time education?

**WRITE IN VERBATIM**

\_\_\_\_\_ **PFEDNT1 PFEDNT2**

- D105 What job would you like to do once you finish your full-time education or sometime in the future?

**WRITE IN JOB TITLE**

Don't know/haven't decided..... 8

\_\_\_\_\_ **POCFUT90 POCFUT00**

RD1 **CHECK**  
**IF RETIRED AT D17 or D29 (code 4) GO TO RD5**  
**ELSE IF AGED 40+ AND D17 or D29 = 3, 6, 7, 8, or 10 GO TO RD3**  
**ELSE ASK RD2**

RD2 There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. You told me you are currently {D17/D29 status}. Even if this is some time away, at what age do you expect you will retire?

ENTER AGE:

PAGERET	

GO TO RD15 check

Don't know .....8

GO TO RD15 check

**ASK NON-WORKING AND NOT RETIRED AGED 40+**

RD3 You have told me you are currently (STATUS D17/D29). Do you expect to work in a paid job again?

PREWORK

Yes, hope so .....1

No .....2

Don't know .....8

RD4 At what age do you expect to retire/will you consider yourself to be retired?

ENTER AGE:

PRETEX	

GO TO RD15

Don't know .....8

GO TO RD15

**ASK ALL CURRENTLY RETIRED (D17 or D29= 4)**

RD5 We now have a few questions about people's expectations and views about retirement. At what age did you retire or consider yourself to be retired?

ENTER AGE OF RETIREMENT:

PAGEXRT	

Don't know .....8

RD6 Was there a fixed age for retirement in your last employment for the position you held?

	<b>PREFIX</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>ASK RD7</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO RD8 check</b>
Never worked.....	3	<b>GO TO RD13</b>
Don't know .....	8	

RD7 What was that age?

ENTER AGE IN YEARS:

--	--

**PRTMAGE**

Don't know ..... 8

**PTRLLT**

IF RD6 = 1 AND RD5 < RD7 ASK RD8  
 ELSE IF FEMALE AND RD5 < 60 ASK RD8  
 ELSE IF MALE AND RD5 < 65 ASK RD8  
 ELSE IF RD6 = 1 AND RD5 > RD7 GO TO RD10  
 ELSE IF FEMALE AND RD5 > 60 GO TO RD10  
 ELSE IF MALE AND RD5 > 65 GO TO RD10  
 ELSE GO TO RD12

RD8 **SHOWCARD 23**

Please look at this card and tell me what were your reasons for retiring earlier than you could have done?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

RD9 **IF MORE THAN ONE MENTIONED IN RD8**

And what was the main reason?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

	RD8		RD9
		<b>PYRTRLY</b>	
My own ill health.....	01	<b>PRTRLYA</b>	01 <b>GO TO RD12</b>
Ill health of relative/friend .....	02	<b>PRTRLYB</b>	02
I was made redundant/dismissed/ I had no choice.....	03	<b>PRTRLYC</b>	03
I was offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy.....	04	<b>PRTRLYD</b>	04
Couldn't find another job .....	05	<b>PRTRLYE</b>	05
To spend more time with my partner/family .....	06	<b>PRTRLYF</b>	06
To enjoy life while still young and fit enough.....	07	<b>PRTRLYG</b>	07
Fed up with my job and wanted a change .....	08	<b>PRTRLYH</b>	08
To retire at the same time as my husband/wife/partner.....	09	<b>PRTRLYI</b>	09
To retire at a different time to my husband/wife/partner .....	10	<b>PRTRLYJ</b>	10
To give the younger generation a chance.....	11	<b>PRTRLYK</b>	11
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	12	<b>PRTRLYL</b>	12
Does not consider has retired early (volunteered).....	13	<b>PRTRLYM</b>	<b>GO TO RD12</b>

**RD10 SHOWCARD 24**

Please look at this card and tell me what were the reasons for you deciding to retire later than you could have done?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**RD11 IF MORE THAN ONE MENTIONED IN RD10**

And what was the main reason?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

	RD10	RD11
		<b>PYRTLAT</b>
To improve my financial position.....	<b>PRLATA</b> .. 01	01
Enjoyed my job/ working .....	<b>PRLATB</b> .. 02	02
Didn't know what to do after stopping work .....	<b>PRLATC</b> .. 03	03
To keep fit and active .....	<b>PRLATD</b> .. 04	04
Persuaded by my employer to stay on .....	<b>PRLATE</b> .. 05	05
Could not afford to retire at that time .....	<b>PRLATF</b> .. 06	06
To retire at the same time as my husband/wife/partner .....	<b>PRLATG</b> .. 07	07
To retire at a different time to my husband/wife/partner .....	<b>PRLATH</b> .. 08	08
Other (Specify)	<b>PRLATI</b> .. 09	09
Does not consider retired late (volunteered).....	<b>PRLATJ</b> .. 10	

**RD12 Thinking back to the time you retired, was that something you wanted to do or something you felt you were forced into?**

	<b>PRTVOL</b>
Wanted to do.....	1
Forced into .....	2
Part wanted, part forced .....	3
Don't know .....	8
Refused.....	9

**ASK ALL CURRENTLY RETIRED****RD13 All in all, would you say that your retirement has turned out to be very satisfying, moderately satisfying or not at all satisfying?**

	<b>PRTSAT</b>
Very satisfying.....	1
Moderately satisfying .....	2
Not at all satisfying.....	3
Don't know .....	8

RD14 Thinking about your retirement years compared to the years just before you retired, would you say the retirement years have been better, about the same, or not as good?

**PRTCOMP**

Better..... 1  
 About the same..... 2  
 Not as good..... 3  
 (Retired less than one year ago) ..... 4  
 Don't know ..... 8

**IF AGED <40 AND NOT RETIRED GO TO D106  
 ELSE ASK RD15**

**RD15 SHOWCARD 25**

Now I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement.

**ASK RETIRED**

Please look at this card and for each one tell me if, during your retirement, it has been very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all.

**ASK NOT RETIRED AGED 40+**

Please look at this card and for each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all.

**READ OUT EACH AND CODE**

	Very important	Moderately important	Somewhat important	Not important at all	Don't know	Refused
a) Being your own boss .....	1	2	3	4	8	<b>PRTPRO1</b> 9
b) Being able to take it easy .....	1	2	3	4	8	<b>PRTPRO2</b> 9
c) Having the chance to travel.....	1	2	3	4	8	<b>PRTPRO3</b> 9
d) Having more time for family and friends .....	1	2	3	4	8	<b>PRTPRO4</b> 9
e) Having more time for leisure activities .....	1	2	3	4	8	<b>PRTPRO5</b> 9
f) Having time to take part in community/voluntary work.....	1	2	3	4	8	<b>PRTPRO6</b> 9

RD16 **SHOWCARD 26**

Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement.

**ASK RETIRED**

Please look at this card and for each one tell me if, during your retirement, they have bothered you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all.

**ASK NOT RETIRED AGED 40+**

Please look at this card and for each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all.

**READ OUT EACH AND CODE**

	A lot	Some what	A little	Not at all	Didn't work	Don't know	Ref
a) Not doing anything productive or useful .....	1	2	3	4	5	8	9
							<b>PRTCON1</b>
b) Illness or disability .....	1	2	3	4	n/a	8	9
							<b>PRTCON2</b>
c) Not having enough income to get by .....	1	2	3	4	n/a	8	9
							<b>PRTCON3</b>
d) Feeling lonely or isolated.....	1	2	3	4	n/a	8	9
							<b>PRTCON4</b>

D106 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

a) Respondent alone.....	1	<b>PIVDA</b>
b) Partner present .....	2	<b>PIVDB</b>
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	<b>PIVDC</b>
d) Child(ren) present .....	4	<b>PIVDD</b>
e) Supervisor present.....	5	<b>PIVDE</b>

## HEALTH AND CARING

		Hours	Minutes
M0. TIME BEGUN		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1 Can I check, do you consider yourself to be a disabled person?

**PHLDSBL1**

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

M2 Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...

**READ OUT**

**PHLSTAT**

Excellent ..... 1

Good ..... 2

Fair ..... 3

Poor ..... 4

or Very Poor? ..... 5

Don't know ..... 8

M3 **SHOWCARD 27**

Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

**EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'**

**PHLPRB**

None ..... 0

**GO TO M4**

Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands,  
feet back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism) ..... 01

**PHLPRBA**

Difficulty in seeing (other than needing  
glasses to read normal size print) ..... 02

**PHLPRBB**

Difficulty in hearing ..... 03

**PHLPRBC**

Skin conditions/allergies ..... 04

**PHLPRBD**

Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis ..... 05

**PHLPRBE**

Heart/high blood pressure or blood circulation problems ..... 06

**PHLPRBF**

Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems ..... 07

**PHLPRBG**

Diabetes ..... 08

**PHLPRBH**

Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems ..... 09

**PHLPRBI**

Alcohol or drug related problems ..... 10

**PHLPRBJ**

Epilepsy ..... 11

**PHLPRBK**

Migraine or frequent headaches ..... 12

**PHLPRBL**

Cancer ..... 13

**PHLPRBN**

Stroke ..... 14

**PHLPRBO**

Other health problems  
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) ..... 15

**PHLPRBM**

**If M3 = 1 ASK**

RM1a) 'Has a doctor ever told you that you suffer from osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout or osteoporosis?'

PHLPRXA

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**If M3 = 2 ASK**

RM1b) 'Do you attend a hospital out-patients or have annual check-ups?'

PHLPRXB

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**If M3 = 3 ASK**

RM1c) 'Do you wear or have you ever tried a hearing aid?'

PHLPRXC

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**If M3 = 4 ASK**

RM1d) 'Do you use regularly any specific medication?'

PHLPRXD

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**If M3 = 5 ASK**

RM1e) 'Do you suffer asthma attacks or become easily short of breath?'

PHLPRXE

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**If M3 = 6 ASK**

RM1f) 'Do you have angina or heart failure or have had a heart attack?'

PHLPRXF

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**If M3 = 7 ASK**

RM1g) 'Was the problem investigated in hospital and, since then, requires regular treatment?'

PHLPRXG

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**If M3 = 8 ASK**

RM1h) 'Do you inject insulin?'

PHLPRXH

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**If M3 = 9 ASK**

RM1i) 'Are you receiving treatment for your psychiatric problems?'

PHLPRXI

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**If M3 = 10 ASK**

RM1j) 'Are you under regular supervision?'

**PHLPRXJ**

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**If M3 = 11 ASK**

RM1k) 'Do you take regular medication for your epilepsy?'

**PHLPRXK**

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**If M3 = 12 ASK**

RM1l) 'Do you take medication for your migraines or frequent headaches?'

**PHLPRXL**

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**If M3 = 13 ASK**

RM1m) 'Are you receiving treatment for your cancer?'

**PHLPRXM**

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**If M3 = 14 ASK**

RM1n) 'Is there any lasting paralysis from your stroke?'

**PHLPRXN**

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**If M3 = 15 ASK**

RM1o) 'Are you seen regularly (at least once per year) in a hospital out-patients department?'

**PHLPRXO**

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

- M4 Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

**PHLLT**

Yes.....	1	<b>ASK M5</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO M6</b>

- M5 **SHOWCARD 28**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Doing the housework .....	1	<b>PHLLTA</b>
Climbing stairs .....	2	<b>PHLLTB</b>
Dressing yourself .....	3	<b>PHLLTC</b>
Walking for at least 10 minutes.....	4	<b>PHLLTD</b>
(None of these) .....	5	<b>PHLLTE</b>

- M6 Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

**INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK**

**PHLLTW**

Yes.....	1	<b>ASK M7</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO CHECK RM2</b>

- M7 Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

**PHLENDW**

Yes.....	1	<b>ASK M8</b>
No.....	2	
Can do nothing.....	3	<b>GO TO CHECK RM2</b>
Don't know .....	8	<b>ASK M8</b>

- M8 For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do?

**READ OUT**

**PHLLTWA**

A lot .....	1	
Somewhat .....	2	
Just a little .....	3	
or Not at all?.....	4	

**CHECK RM2**

**IF AGE <50 GO TO RM6  
ELSE ASK RM2**

RM2 Are you regularly troubled by pain?

**PHLPAIN**

Yes.....1 **ASK RM3**  
 No .....2 **GO TO M9**

RM3 How often are you troubled by pain? Is it every day, at least once a week, once a month or is it less often than that?

**PHLTRPN**

Every day .....1 **ASK RM4**  
 Once a week .....2  
 Once a month .....3  
 Less often .....4 **GO TO M9**

RM4 How would you describe your average pain. Is it mild, moderate or severe?

**PHLAVPN**

Mild .....1  
 Moderate.....2  
 Severe.....3

RM5 And how would you describe your worst pain?

**PLWTPN**

Mild .....1  
 Moderate.....2  
 Severe.....3

M9 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent aged 65 or over?  
(Household Grid column 7)

**PHLIV65**

Yes.....1 **ASK M10**  
No .....2 **GO TO RM6 (page 40)**

**ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO RM6, page 40**

M10 a) Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .  
**READ OUT**

**PADLA**

On your own.....1 **ASK b)**  
Only with help from someone else.....2 **GO TO M11**  
or Not at all?.....3

b) **SHOWCARD 29**  
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult  
to do this on your own?

**PADLAD**

Very easy .....1  
Fairly easy.....2  
Fairly difficult .....3  
or Very difficult? .....4

M11 a) Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any  
stairs) . . .  
**READ OUT**

**PADLB**

On your own.....1 **ASK b)**  
Only with help from someone else.....2 **GO TO M12**  
or Not at all?.....3

b) **SHOWCARD 29**  
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult  
to do this on your own?

**PADLBD**

Very easy .....1  
Fairly easy.....2  
Fairly difficult .....3  
or Very difficult? .....4

- M12 a) Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

**READ OUT**

**PADLC**

On your own.....	1	<b>ASK b)</b>
Only with help from someone else.....	2	<b>GO TO M13</b>
or Not at all? .....	3	

- b) **SHOWCARD 29**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**PADLCD**

Very easy .....	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult .....	3
or Very difficult? .....	4

- M13 a) Do you usually manage to cut your toenails . . .

**READ OUT**

**PADLD**

On your own.....	1	<b>ASK b)</b>
Only with help from someone else.....	2	<b>GO TO M14</b>
or Not at all? .....	3	

- b) **SHOWCARD 29**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**PADLDD**

Very easy .....	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult .....	3
or Very difficult? .....	4

- M14 a) Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over

**READ OUT**

**PADLE**

On your own.....	1	<b>ASK b)</b>
Only with help from someone else.....	2	<b>GO TO M15</b>
or Not at all? .....	3	

- b) **SHOWCARD 29**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**PADLED**

Very easy .....	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult .....	3
or Very difficult? .....	4

- M15 a) Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

**READ OUT**

**PADLF**

On your own.....	1	<b>ASK b)</b>
Only with help from someone else.....	2	<b>GO TO RM6</b>
or Not at all?.....	3	

- b) **SHOWCARD 29**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**PADLFD**

Very easy .....	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult? .....	4

### **ASK ALL**

#### **READ OUT**

How people plan for later life partly depends on how healthy they think they will be in the longer term.

- RM6 **IF AGED UNDER 65 ASK**

Even if this is a long time in the future, how likely do you think it is that you will ever have to move to a residential or nursing home? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely?

#### **IF AGED 65+ ASK**

How likely do you think it is that you will move to a residential or nursing home in the next five years? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely?

**PRTRHM**

Very likely.....	1
Likely .....	2
Unlikely .....	3
Very unlikely.....	4
Currently in a nursing home.....	5
Don't know .....	8

- RM7 **IF AGED UNDER 65 ASK**

How likely do you think it is that you will live to be 75 or more? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely?

#### **IF AGED 65 - 89 ASK**

#### **IF AGED 90 or over GO TO M16**

How likely do you think it is that you will live to be [80 (IF AGED <70)/ 85 (IF AGED 70 – 74)/ 90 (IF AGED 75-79) / 95 (IF AGED 80-84) /100 (IF AGED 85-89) ] or more?

**PLVLONG**

Very likely.....	1
Likely .....	2
Unlikely .....	3
Very unlikely.....	4
Don't know .....	8

**ASK ALL**

- M16 Since September 1st 2005, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health?  
Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

**PHL2GP**

None .....0  
 One or two .....1  
 Three to five .....2  
 Six to ten .....3  
 More than ten .....4  
 Don't know .....8

- M17 And since September 1st 2005, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?  
**DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO  
 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY**

**PHL2HOP**

None .....0  
 One or two .....1  
 Three to five .....2  
 Six to ten .....3  
 More than ten .....4  
 Don't know .....8

- M18 Since September 1st 2005, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

**PXDTS**

Yes .....1 **ASK M19**  
 No .....2 **GO TO M20**

- M19 Have you had one accident or more than one?

**PNXDTS**

One .....1  
 Two .....2  
 Three .....3  
 Four + .....4

- M20 Since September 1st 2005, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?  
**INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH**

**PHOSP**

Yes .....1 **ASK M21**  
 No .....2 **GO TO M25**

- M21 Since September 1st 2005, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS:

--	--	--

PHOSPD

Don't know ..... 8  
Refused..... 9

- M22 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**  
**IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

Yes..... 1 **ASK M23**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO M25**

- M23 Was any of this for child-birth?

PHOSPCH

Yes - all ..... 1  
Yes - some ..... 2  
No ..... 3

- M24 Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

PHOSPNHS

All free under the NHS ..... 1  
All paid for privately ..... 2  
Some NHS/ some private ..... 3  
Don't know ..... 8

**ASK ALL**

M25 Are you covered by private medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

	<b>PHLCVR</b>	
Yes, in own name .....	1	<b>ASK M26</b>
Yes, through another family member.....	2	<b>GO TO M28</b>
No, not insured.....	3	
Don't know .....	8	

M26 How is this insurance paid for?

	<b>PHLCVRH</b>	
You pay for all or a part of it directly .....	1	<b>ASK M27</b>
Your employer deducts it from your wages .....	2	<b>GO TO M28</b>
Your employer pays it fully as a benefit to you .....	3	

M27 How much do you pay per month for this insurance? Please include the contribution for all family members covered by an insurance in your name.

**IF THE INSURANCE IS IN JOINT NAMES, PLEASE GIVE ONLY RESPONDENT'S SHARE**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--

	<b>PHLCVRL</b>	
Don't know .....	8	
Refused.....	9	

**ASK ALL****M28 SHOWCARD 30**

Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Have you yourself made use of any of these services since September 1st 2005?

	<b>PHLSV</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>ASK M29</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO M32</b>

**M29** Which services have you used?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW**  
**PROMPT FOR 'Any Others'?**

**FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M30 AND M31**

**M30** Thinking about the **(SERVICE AT M29)** was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?  
**CODE IN GRID BELOW**

**M31** Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?

		<u>M29</u>		<u>M30</u>			<u>M31</u>	
		Used		NHS/SSD	= 1		Free	= 1
				Private/Voluntary	= 2		Paid	= 2
				Both				
				(codes 1 and 2)	= 3		Both	= 3
				Don't know	= 8			
Health visitor, district nurse.....	01	PHLSVA	1...2...3...8	PHLSVAN	1...2...3	PHLSVAF		
Home-help.....	02	PHLSVB	1...2...3...8	PHLSVBN	1...2...3	PHLSVBF		
Meals on wheels .....	03	PHLSVC	1...2...3...8	PHLSVCN	1...2...3	PHLSVCF		
Social worker or welfare officer.....	04	PHLSVD	1...2...3...8	PHLSVDN	1...2...3	PHLSVDF		
Chiropodist.....	05	PHLSVE	1...2...3...8	PHLSVEN	1...2...3	PHLSVEF		
Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath).....	06	PHLSVF	1...2...3...8	PHLSVFN	1...2...3	PHLSVFF		
Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst) .....	07	PHLSVG	1...2...3...8	PHLSVGN	1...2...3	PHLSVGF		
Speech therapist or occupational therapist.....	08	PHLSVH	1...2...3...8	PHLSVHN	1...2...3	PHLSVHF		
Physiotherapist.....	09	PHLSVI	1...2...3...8	PHLSVIN	1...2...3	PHLSVIF		
Hospital consultant/outpatients.....	10	PHLSVL	1...2...3...8	PHLSVLN	1...2...3	PHLSVLF		
Family planning clinic.....	11	PHLSVM	1...2...3...8	PHLSVMN	1...2...3	PHLSVMF		
Any other health or welfare services? <b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b>								
_____	12	PHLSVJ	1...2...3...8	PHLSVJN	1...2...3	PHLSVJF		
_____	13	PHLSVK	1...2...3...8	PHLSVKN	1...2...3	PHLSVKF		

M32 **SHOWCARD 31 FOR MEN; SHOWCARD 32 FOR WOMEN**

Would you please tell me whether you have had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card since September 1st 2005?

**PHLCK**  
 Yes ..... 1 **ASK M33**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO M35**

M33 Which ones? You can just tell me which numbers apply  
**FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN GRID AND ASK M39**  
**INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF TREATMENT**

M34 Did you get this on the NHS or was it private?

M33	M34
Check ups/ Tests	NHS = 1 Private = 2 Both = 3 Don't know = 8

dental check-up	01	<b>PHLCKA</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>PHLCKAN</b>
eyesight test by an optician	02	<b>PHLCKB</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>PHLCKBN</b>
chest/other x-rays	03	<b>PHLCKC</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>PHLCKCN</b>
blood pressure	04	<b>PHLCKD</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>PHLCKDN</b>
cholesterol test	05	<b>PHLCKE</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>PHLCKEN</b>
blood test	06	<b>PHLCKI</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>PHLCKIN</b>
other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)				

	07	<b>PHLCKF</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>PHLCKFN</b>
--	----	---------------	---------------------------	----------------

**FOR WOMEN ONLY**

cervical smear	08	<b>PHLCKG</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>PHLCKGN</b>
breast screening	09	<b>PHLCKH</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>PHLCKHN</b>

M35 Do you smoke cigarettes?

**PSMOKER**  
 Yes ..... 1 **ASK M36**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO M37**

M36 Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke,  
 including those you roll yourself?  
**IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK**

**NUMBER:**   **PER DAY**  
 Less than 1 = 00 **PNCIGS**

**ASK ALL**

RM8 I would like to ask you about your height and weight. There is interest in how people's weight, given their height, is associated with their health.

How tall are you without shoes?

**CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT**

**ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE**

*PHLHTM*

Feet and inches .....	1	<b>ASK RM8a</b>
Metres and centimetres .....	2	<b>GO TO RM8b</b>
Cannot give estimate .....	3	<b>GO TO RM9</b>
Refused.....	9	

RM8a **ENTER HEIGHT**

Feet		Inches	
<i>PHLHTF</i>		<i>PHLHTI</i>	

RM8b **ENTER HEIGHT**

Centimetres		
<i>PHLHTC</i>		

RM9 What is your current weight?

**CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT**

**ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE**

*PHLWTM*

Stones and pounds .....	1	<b>ASK RM9a</b>
Kilograms .....	2	<b>GO TO RM9b</b>
Cannot give estimate .....	3	<b>GO TO RM12</b>
Refused.....	9	

RM9a **ENTER WEIGHT**

Stones		Pounds	
<i>PHLWTS</i>		<i>PHLWTP</i>	

RM9b **ENTER WEIGHT  
(TO NEAREST KILO)**

Kilograms		
<i>PHLWTK</i>		

RM10 Are you fairly sure of your weight or is that an estimate?

*PHLWTE*

Fairly sure .....	1
Estimate .....	2

RM11 When was the last time you were weighed using scales, either by yourself or someone else?

**PHLWTL**

Within last week ..... 1  
 1 – 4 weeks ago ..... 2  
 1 – 3 months ago ..... 3  
 3 – 6 months ago ..... 4  
 6 months to 1 year ..... 5  
 More than 1 year ..... 6  
 More than 5 years ..... 7  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

**ASK ALL**

RM12 Would you say that for your height you are . . .  
**READ OUT**

**PHLWTR**

About the right weight ..... 1  
 Underweight ..... 2  
 Slightly overweight ..... 3  
 Very overweight ..... 4  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

RM13 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**  
*Is respondent female and aged under 50?*

**PCBAGEF**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK RM14**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO M37**

RM14 I need to check because it affects weight: are you pregnant at present?

**PHLPREG**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**ASK ALL**M37 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is this a single person household?*

PSPINHH

Yes.....1 **GO TO M40**  
 No .....2 **ASK M38**

M38 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASK IF NEEDED):**

*Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?*

PAIDHH

Yes.....1 **ASK M39**  
 No .....2 **GO TO M40**  
 Other (SPECIFY).....3

M39 Who is the person/people you look after?

**ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID****ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON**

1st Person	2nd Person	3rd Person
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
PAIDHUA	PAIDHUB	PAIDHUC

M40 Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?**EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT**

PAIDXHH

Yes.....1 **ASK M41**  
 No .....2 **GO TO M43**

M41 Is that one person or more than one?  
**IF MORE THAN ONE PROBE HOW MANY****ENTER NUMBER CARED FOR:**

PNAIDXHH

M42 Who is it that you look after or help?  
**CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED**  
**CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT**

	<b>PAIDHU1</b>	<b>PAIDHU2</b>
	1st Dep	2nd Dep
Parent/parent-in-law.....	1	1
Grandparent.....	2	2
Aunt/uncle .....	3	3
Other relative ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	4	4
<hr/>		
Friend or neighbour.....	5	5
Client(s) of voluntary organisation .....	6	6
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	7	7
<hr/>		

M43 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**  
*Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household?*  
*(M38=1 or M40=1)*

Yes.....	1	<b>ASK M44</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO M45</b>

### **ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS**

M44 In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

**IF 'VARIES' PROBE 'Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week'?**  
**INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD**

	<b>PAIDHRS</b>
0 - 4 hours per week .....	01
5 - 9 hours per week .....	02
10-19 hours per week .....	03
20-34 hours per week .....	04
35-49 hours per week .....	05
50-99 hours per week .....	06
100 or more hours per week/ <b>continuous care</b> .....	07
Varies under 20 hours .....	08
Varies 20 hours or more .....	09
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	10
Don't know .....	98

M45 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Who was present during this section?*  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

a) Respondent alone.....	1	<b>PIVMA</b>
b) Partner present .....	2	<b>PIVMB</b>
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	<b>PIVMC</b>
d) Child(ren) present .....	4	<b>PIVMD</b>
e) Supervisor present.....	5	<b>PIVME</b>

**EMPLOYMENT**

Hours		Minutes	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

E0. **TIME SECTION BEGUN**

E1 Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

**PJBHAS**

Yes .....1 **GO TO E4**  
 No .....2 **ASK E2**

E2 Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

**PJBOFF**

Yes .....1 **ASK E3**  
 No.....2 **GO TO E111 (page 82)**  
 Waiting to take up job .....3 **GO TO E129 (page 84)**

E3 What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

**PJBOFFY**

Maternity leave.....01  
 Other leave/holiday .....02  
 Sick/injured.....03  
 Attending training course .....04  
 Laid off/on short time .....05  
 On strike.....06  
 Other personal/family reasons  
 (GIVE DETAILS) .....07  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other reasons (GIVE DETAILS) .....08  
 \_\_\_\_\_

E4 Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job . . .

**READ OUT****PJBTERM1**

A permanent job.....1 **GO TO E5**  
 or Is there some way that it is not permanent? .....2 **ASK E4a**

E4a. In what way is the job not permanent, is it . . .

**READ OUT****CODE ONE ONLY****PJBTERM2**

Seasonal work .....1  
 Done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task.....2  
 Agency temping .....3  
 Casual type of work .....4  
 or Is there some other way that  
 it is not permanent? (SPECIFY) .....5  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED (KEY CHECK B NE 1)**

**OR NOT EMPLOYED t-1/t-2 (EMPY=0) OR THOSE WITH NO FED FORWARD DATA (i.e. not interviewed at either t-1 or t-2) FOLLOW ROUTING FOR NO VALID INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW i.e. E5, E6, E6a (not NI), E7, E8, E9, E10**

E5      **CHECK** **PJBCK1**  
**IF VALID OCCUPATIONAL DESCRIPTION AND**  
**VALID SOC CODE (Y5 = 1) ASK E5P** (1)  
**ELSE GO TO E5** (2)  
**NO FED-FORWARD DATA** (3)

E5P      Last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>, you said your main job was <OCCUP>. Are you still in that same occupation as your main job?

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS**  
**IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

**PJBSOCP**

Yes .....	1	<b>GO TO E6 CHECK</b>
No .....	2	<b>ASK E5</b>
Don't know .....	8	

E5      What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS**  
**IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

**ENTER JOB TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:**  
**(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

\_\_\_\_\_ **PJBSOC PJBSOC00**

E5R      **CHECK** **PJBCK2**  
**IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO VALID**  
**OCCUPATIONAL DESCRIPTION AND VALID SOC CODE FROM**  
**PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (EMPY = 1 AND Y5 NE 1) ASK E5R** (1)  
**ELSE GO TO E6 CHECK** (2)  
**NO FED-FORWARD DATA** (3)

E5R      Can I just check, is that the same occupation that you had last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>?

**PJBSOCR**

Yes .....	1	
No .....	2	
Don't know .....	8	

E6      **CHECK** *PJBCK3*  
**IF VALID INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AND VALID SIC CODE**  
           (Y6 = 1) ASK E6P (1)  
**ELSE GO TO E6** (2)  
**NO FED-FORWARD DATA** (3)

E6P      And last time we interviewed you, (on <INTDATE>) you described the  
 firm/organisation you were working for as <INDUS> Is that still an  
 accurate description of the place where you work?

*PJBSICP*

Yes ..... 1      **GO TO E6a CHECK**  
 No ..... 2      **ASK E6**  
 Don't know ..... 8

E6      What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at  
 the place where you work)?  
**DESCRIBE FULLY**

\_\_\_\_\_ *PJBSIC92*  
 \_\_\_\_\_

E6R      **CHECK** *PJBCK4*  
**IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO VALID**  
**INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND**  
**VALID SIC CODE (EMPY=1 AND Y6 NE 1) ASK E6R** (1)  
**ELSE GO TO E6a CHECK** (2)  
**NO FED-FORWARD DATA** (3)

E6R      Can I just check, is that the same as what the firm/organisation you  
 worked for last time we interviewed you, (on <INTDATE>) did?

*PJBSICR*

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

E6a      **CHECK** *PJBCK5*  
**NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO E6aRN CHECK** (1)  
**ELSE IF VALID EMPLOYER/TRADING NAME (Y6a = 1) ASK E6aP** (2)  
**ELSE GO TO E6a** (3)  
**NO FED-FORWARD DATA** (4)

E6aP      And are you still working for the same employer or trading name which  
 we have as recorded as <EMPLOYER>?

*PJBEMPP*

Yes ..... 1      **GO TO E7 CHECK**  
 No ..... 2      **ASK E6a**  
 Don't know ..... 8

E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one is used?

**DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS**

**WRITE IN** \_\_\_\_\_

E6aR **CHECK**  
**IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO**  
**VALID EMPLOYER NAME FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW**  
**(EMPY=1 AND Y6a NE 1) ASK E6Ar**  
**ELSE GO TO E7 CHECK**  
**NO FED-FORWARD DATA**

**PJBCK6**

(1)

(2)

(3)

E6aR Can I just check, is that the same employer or trading name that you were working for last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>?

**PJBEMPR**

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

Don't know ..... 8

**GO TO E7 CHECK**

### **GO TO E7 CHECK**

#### **IF NORTHERN IRELAND SAMPLE**

E6aRN **CHECK**  
**IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (EMPY = 1)**  
**ASK E6aRN**  
**ELSE GO TO E7 CHECK**  
**NO FED-FORWARD DATA**

**PJBCK6**

(1)

(2)

(3)

E6aRN Can I just check, are you still working for the same employer or under the same trading name as when we last interviewed you on <INTDATE>?

**PJBEMPR**

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

Don't know ..... 8

E7      **CHECK** **PJBCK7**  
**IF VALID EMPLOYMENT STATUS PREVIOUS WAVE (Y7 = 1)**  
    **ASK E7P** **(1)**  
**ELSE GO TO E7** **(2)**  
**NO FED-FORWARD DATA** **(3)**

E7P      And are you still <JBSEMP>? (an employee/self-employed) **PJBSEMP**

Yes, employee .....	1	<b><u>GO TO E7a CHECK</u></b>
Yes, self-employed .....	2	<b><u>GO TO E73</u></b>
No .....	3	<b><u>ASK E7R</u></b>
Don't know .....	8	<b><u>GO TO E7</u></b>

E7R      So now you are <AN EMPLOYEE / SELF-EMPLOYED>? {text fill is  
opposite JBSEMP text from fed forward category}

**PJBSEMPR**

Yes, employee .....	1	<b><u>GO TO E7a CHECK</u></b>
Yes, self-employed .....	2	<b><u>GO TO E73</u></b>
No .....	3	<b><u>ASK E7</u></b>
Don't know .....	8	

E7      Are you an employee or self-employed?

**PJBSEMP**

Employee .....	1	<b><u>ASK E8</u></b>
Self-employed .....	2	<b><u>GO TO E73 (page 71)</u></b>

**ASK EMPLOYEES ONLY**

E7a    **CHECK** **PJBCK8**  
**IF STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER**  
**(E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1)**  
**ASK E7a** (1)  
**ELSE GO TO E8** (2)  
**NO FED-FORWARD DATA** (3)

E7a    Have you had a promotion or changed grade since <INTDATE>? **PJBPROM**  
Yes ..... 1 **ASK E7b**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO E7c**  
Don't know ..... 8

E7b    Can you tell me the date you were promoted or changed grades?  
**CODE DON'T KNOW - DAY OR MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998**

Day	Month	Year
<b>PJBCHGD</b>	<b>PJBCHGM</b>	<b>PJBCHGY4</b>

E7bDK **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

*Is date of promotion at E7b before September 1st 2005?*

**PJBCHGLY**

DATE AT E7b IS:    BEFORE September 1st 2005..... 1  
September 1st 2005 or AFTER ..... 2

E7c    Have you been working in your current job for your current employer  
continuously since <INTDATE>? **PJBXSPL**  
Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

E8    **CHECK** **PJBCK9**  
**IF VALID MANAGERIAL DUTIES FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW**  
**(Y8=1) AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME**  
**EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR**  
**E6aRN=1) ASK E8P** (1)  
**ELSE GO TO E8** (2)  
**NO FED-FORWARD DATA** (3)

E8P And do you still have no managerial or supervisory responsibilities?  
If <MANAG>?

**PJBMNGP**

Yes.....1 **GO TO E9 CHECK**  
No .....2 **ASK E8**  
Don't know .....8

E8 Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

**PJBMNGR**

Manager .....1  
Foreman/supervisor .....2  
NOT manager or supervisor .....3

E9 **CHECK**

**PJBCK10**

**IF E6AP = 1 OR E6AR = 1 AND VALID SECTOR FROM PREVIOUS  
INTERVIEW (Y9 = 1) AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND  
WITH SAME EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR  
E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) ASK E9P**

**ELSE GO TO E9  
NO FED-FORWARD DATA**

(1)  
(2)  
(3)

E9P And are you still working for <SECTOR>?

**PJBSECTP**

Yes.....1 **GO TO E10 CHECK**  
No .....2 **ASK E9**  
Don't know .....8

E9 **SHOWCARD 33**

Which of the types of organisations on this card do you work for (in your main job)?

**PJBSECT**

Private firm/company/plc.....01  
Civil Service or  
central government (not armed forces).....02  
Local government or town hall  
(inc local education, fire, police) .....03  
National Health Service or State  
Higher Education (inc polytechnics) .....04  
Nationalised Industry .....05  
Non-profit making organisation  
(include charities, co-operatives etc) .....06  
Armed forces.....07  
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)  
.....08

E10 **CHECK**

**PJBCK11**

**IF E6AP = 1 OR E6AR = 1 AND VALID SIZE OF WORK PLACE  
FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (Y10 = 1) AND STILL IN SAME  
OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR  
E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) ASK E10P**

**ELSE GO TO E10  
NO FED-FORWARD DATA**

(1)  
(2)  
(3)

E10P And is the number of people employed at the place you work still  
<SIZE>?

	<b>PJB SIZE</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>GO TO E11</b>
No .....	2	<b>ASK E10</b>
Don't know .....	8	

E10 **SHOWCARD 34**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?  
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT  
WORKERS**

	<b>PJB SIZE</b>
1 - 2 .....	01
3 - 9 .....	02
10 - 24 .....	03
25 - 49 .....	04
50 - 99 .....	05
100 - 199 .....	06
200 - 499 .....	07
500 - 999 .....	08
1000 or more.....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25 .....	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11

E11 Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime  
and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?  
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN  
MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE**

	Hours
<b>WRITE IN:</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></div>
	<b>PJBHRS</b>
Not applicable .....	7
Don't know .....	8
Refused.....	9

E12 And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?  
**NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**

	Hours
<b>WRITE IN:</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></div>
	<b>PJBOT</b>
Don't know .....	8
None .....	0
	<b>ASK E13</b>
	<b>ASK E13</b>
	<b>GO TO E14</b>

- E13 How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?  
**NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**

Hours

**WRITE IN:**

--	--

*PJBOTPD*

No paid overtime.....0  
 Don't know .....8

- E14 Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to  
**READ OUT**

*PJBHRLK*

Work fewer hours than you do now .....1  
 Work more hours than you do now .....2  
 Or carry on working the same number of hours? .....3  
 Don't know/can't say .....8

- E15 Do you work mainly:  
**READ OUT**  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

*PJBPL*

At home.....1 **GO TO E18**  
 At your employer's premises.....2 **ASK E16**  
 Driving or travelling around.....3  
 Or at one or more other places? .....4  
 Other (**GIVE DETAILS**)  
 \_\_\_\_\_5

- E16 About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?  
**ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY**  
**IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE**

Minutes

**WRITE IN:**

--	--	--

*PJBTTWT*

Doesn't apply .....7  
 Don't know .....8

- E17 And what usually is your main means of travel to work?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

**PJBTTWM**

Overground rail, train .....01  
 Underground, tube, metro.....02  
 Bus, minibus or coach (public or private) .....03  
 Motor cycle, scooter, moped.....04  
 Driving a car or van .....05  
 Passenger in car or van .....06  
 Pedal cycle .....07  
 On foot (**WALKS ALL THE WAY**) .....08  
 Other (**SPECIFY**)

\_\_\_\_\_09

- E18 **SHOWCARD 35**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job

**READ OUT**

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;  
 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE .... IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?').

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0  
 DON'T KNOW = 8

1	The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses .....	<input type="text"/>	<b>PJBSAT2</b>
2	Your job security.....	<input type="text"/>	<b>PJBSAT4</b>
3	The actual work itself .....	<input type="text"/>	<b>PJBSAT6</b>
4	The hours you work.....	<input type="text"/>	<b>PJBSAT7</b>

- E19 All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

**WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN**..... **PJBSAT**  
 Don't know = 8

- E20 The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance, or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E21

PPAYGL

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO E22**

Refused..... 9 **GO TO E31 (page 64)**

**RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE**

- E21 How long a period did that cover?

PPAYGW

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight ..... 2  
 Four weeks ..... 3  
 Calendar month ..... 4  
 Year ..... 5  
 Other (WRITE IN)

6

- E22 And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E23

PPAYNL

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO E30a CHECK)**

Refused..... 9

NO DEDUCTIONS MADE ..... 0 **GO TO E23a)**

**RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE**

- E23 How long a period did that cover?

PPAYNW

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight ..... 2  
 Four weeks ..... 3  
 Calendar month ..... 4  
 Year ..... 5  
 Other (WRITE IN) ..... 6

- E23a) Did your last take-home pay of {amount at E22 or amount at E20 if code 0 at E22} include a payment for Working Tax Credit?  
**WORKING TAX CREDIT REPLACES THE FORMER BENEFIT 'WORKING FAMILY TAX CREDIT' AND DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT**

**PPYTC**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E23b**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO E24**  
 Don't Know..... 8

- E23b) How much was included for Working Tax Credit?  
**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

**PPYWFTC**

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused..... 9

- E23c) What period did this cover?

**PPYWFTCW**

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight..... 2  
 Four weeks ..... 3  
 Calendar month ..... 4  
 Other (**WRITE IN**)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 5

E24 **RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK****PPAYSLP**

Respondent checked most recent payslip ..... 1 **ASK E25**  
 Respondent checked earlier payslip ..... 2  
 No payslip checked ..... 3 **GO TO E26**

E25 Can you tell me what your Tax Code is?  
**DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS****WRITE IN:**

--	--	--	--	--

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

E26 Your take home pay last time was (**AMOUNT AT E22 or amount at E20 if E22 = 0**). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?**PPAYUSL**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E30a**  
 No ..... 2 **ASK E27**

E27 How much are you usually paid?  
**IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**  
**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'****ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

**ASK E28****PPAYU**

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO E30**  
 Refused ..... 9 **GO TO E31 (page 64)**

## E28 How long a period did that cover?

**PPAYUW**

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight ..... 2  
 Four weeks ..... 3  
 Calendar month ..... 4  
 Year ..... 5  
 Other (**WRITE IN**)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 6

## E29 And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

**PPAYUG**

Before deductions ..... 1  
 After deductions ..... 2  
 No deductions ..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

E30 Can I just check, why was it that your pay last time was different from your usual pay?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1)	It included <u>back pay</u> .....	01	PPAYDF1
2)	It included <u>advance holiday pay</u> .....	02	PPAYDF2
3)	It included a <u>tax refund</u> .....	03	PPAYDF3
4)	It included <u>statutory sick pay</u> .....	04	PPAYDF4
5)	Absent due to <u>sickness, no statutory sick pay</u> included .....	05	PPAYDF5
f6	It included <u>statutory maternity pay</u> .....	06	PPAYDF6
7)	Unusual amount of <u>overtime</u> .....	07	PPAYDF7
8)	It included a <u>bonus payment, tips or commission</u> .....	08	PPAYDF9
9)	Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	09	PPAYDF8

E30a **CHECK**  
 IF (NHRPAY>0) & (wNHRPAY>0) GO TO E30b CHECK; (1)  
 ELSE IF (GHRPAY >0) & (wGHRPAY>0) GO TO E30d CHECK (2)  
 ELSE GO TO E31 (3)  
 NO FED-FORWARD DATA (4)

E30b **CHECK**  
 IF (NHRPAY <0.7 \* wNHRPAY), OR IF (SAMEJB = 1 AND  
 (NHRPAY >1.4 \* wNHRPAY)), OR IF (SAMEJB=2 AND  
 NHRPAY > 1.6 \* wNHRPAY)) ASK E30c (1)  
 ELSE GO TO E31 (2)  
*i.e. ASK E30c if hourly pay has fallen by more than 30% OR  
 (respondent in same job as in previous year AND hourly pay has  
 increased by more than 40%) OR (respondent in different job AND  
 hourly pay has increased by more than 60%)*

**N.B.** The term <CONVERTED AMOUNTS> in **E30c** and **E30d** refers to pay amounts from previous interview converted to cover pay period stated in current interview

E30c So your net pay has gone <UP/DOWN> since last time we interviewed you, from <CONVERTED AMOUNT> per <E23PERIOD> for a <wTOTHRS> hour work week (including overtime), to <E22AMT> per <E23PERIOD>, is that correct?

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E31**  
 No ..... 2 **ASK E30cv**  
 Don't Know/Other ..... 8

E30cv **INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT FOR AN EXPLANATION AND WRITE IN WITH ANY CORRECTED AMOUNTS/PERIODS**

---

**GO TO E31**

E30d **CHECK**  
**IF (GHRPAY < 0.7 \* wGHRPAY), OR IF (SAMEJB=1 AND**  
**(GHRPAY > 1.4 \* wGHRPAY)), OR IF (SAMEJB=2 AND**  
**GHRPAY > 1.6 \* wGHRPAY)) ASK E30d** (1)  
**ELSE GO TO E31** (2)

E30d So your gross pay has gone <UP/DOWN> since last time we interviewed you, from <CONVERTED AMOUNT> per <E21PERIOD> for <wTOTHRS> hour work week (including overtime), to <E20AMT> per <E21PERIOD>, is that correct?

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E31**  
 No ..... 2 **ASK E30dv**  
 Don't Know/Other ..... 8

E30dv **INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT FOR AN EXPLANATION AND WRITE IN WITH ANY CORRECTED AMOUNTS/PERIODS**

---

E30t

Hours Minutes  
**WRITE IN:**

E31 How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

**PPAYTYP**  
 Salaried ..... 1 **ASK E32**  
 Basic salary plus commission ..... 2  
 Paid by the hour ..... 3 **GO TO E34**  
 Other (**SPECIFY**)  
 ..... 4 **ASK E32**

E32 If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

**POVTPAY**  
 Yes ..... 1 **ASK E33**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO E39**  
 Other (**SPECIFY**)  
 ..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

- E33 About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?  
**WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR**  
**IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT AND**  
**CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW**

£	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	PENCE	} <b>GO TO E39</b>
						<b>PEXTRATE</b>	
Exact amount .....						1	
Estimated amount .....						2	
						<b>PEXTREST</b>	
No set amount per hour/varies .....						1	
Don't know .....						8	
Refused.....						9	

- E34 What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?  
**WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR**  
**IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT AND**  
**CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW**

£	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	PENCE	} <b>ASK E35</b>
						<b>PBASRATE</b>	
Exact amount .....						1	
Estimated amount .....						2	
						<b>PBASREST</b>	
No set amount per hour/varies .....						1	
Don't know .....						8	
Refused.....						9	

**GO TO E39**

- E35 What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?  
**WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR**  
**IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT AND**  
**CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW**

£	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	PENCE
						<b>POVTRATE</b>
Exact amount .....						1
Estimated amount .....						2
						<b>POVTREST</b>
No paid overtime.....						0
No set amount per hour/varies .....						1
Don't know .....						8
Refused.....						9

There are no questions E36 to E38

**ASK ALL**

E39 Does your pay include performance related pay?

**PJBPERFP**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

E40 In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

**EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND**

**PJBONUS**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E41**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO E43**

E41 What was the total amount of bonus you received over the last twelve months?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--

**ASK E42**

**PJBONAM**

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**  
Refused..... 9 **E43**

E42 Was this/these amount(s) before tax or after tax?

**PJBONG**

Before tax..... 1  
After tax..... 2  
Don't know ..... 8

E43 Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

**INCLUDE AS 'YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE**

**PJBRIS**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 8

E44 Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

**PTUJBPL**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E45**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO E46**  
Don't know ..... 8

E45 Are you a member of this trade union/association?

**PTUIN1**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

E46 In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion?

**PJBOPPS**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 8

E47 Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

**INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES**

**PJBPEN**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E48**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO E49**  
Don't know ..... 8

E48 Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

**PJBPENM**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E49**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO E55**  
Don't know ..... 8

E49 **SHOWCARD 36**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**PJBTIME**

Mornings only ..... 01  
Afternoons only ..... 02  
During the day ..... 03  
Evenings only ..... 04  
At night ..... 05  
Both lunchtime and evenings ..... 06  
Other times of day ..... 07  
Rotating shifts ..... 08  
Varies/no usual pattern ..... 09  
Daytime and evenings ..... 10  
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) ..... 11

---

E50 **SHOWCARD 37**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of those listed on the card.

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Flexitime (flexible working hours) ..... 01  
Annualised hours contract ..... 02  
Term time working ..... 03  
Job sharing ..... 04  
A nine-day fortnight ..... 05  
A four-and-a-half day week ..... 06  
Zero hours contract ..... 07  
None of these ..... 08

**PJBWKHRA**

**PJBWKHRB**

**PJBWKHRC**

**PJBWKHRD**

**PJBWKHRE**

**PJBWKHRE**

**PJBWKHRG**

**PJBWKHRH**

E51 to E53 These questions are not asked

E54 **CHECK** **PPAYCK1**  
 or after September 1st (1) (2) ELSE or  
 after September 1st  
 but not (3) ELSE and and EMPY but not (4) (5) ELSE INT and INT (6)  
 ELSE GO TO E101 (7)

E54 You told me earlier that you have had a promotion  
 { since September 1st 2005 } (IF E7b NOT VALID & E7bDK = 2) / { on  
 <DATE AT E7b> }. How much were you usually paid when you started  
 working in your present position?  
**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an  
 approximate amount?'**

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**  
**NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE**

--	--	--	--	--

**ASK E55**

**PPAYS**

Same as now ..... 7  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

**GO TO E101 (page 79)**

E55 How long a period did that cover?

**PPAYSW**

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight ..... 2  
 Four weeks ..... 3  
 Calendar month ..... 4  
 Year ..... 5  
 Other (**WRITE IN**) ..... 6

- E56 And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

	<b>PPAYSG</b>	
Before deductions .....	1	} <b>GO TO E101 (page 79)</b>
After deductions .....	2	
No deductions .....	3	
Don't know .....	8	

**GO TO E101 (page 79)**

- E57 What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day	Month	Year
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
<b>PJBBGD</b>	<b>PJBBGM</b>	<b>PJBBGY4</b>

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER `98`  
 CODE YEAR AND ASK E64, IF UNSURE  
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER `9998`**

- E58 **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Is the start date of current job at E57 or e7b before September 1st 2005?*

	<b>PJBBGLY</b>	
DATE AT E63 IS:	<u>BEFORE</u> September 1st 2005.....1	<b>ASK E59</b>
	September 1st 2005 or <u>AFTER</u> .....2	<b>GO TO E101</b>

E59 Thinking back to September 1st 2005, at that time how much were you usually paid?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

**NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE**

--	--	--	--	--

**ASK E60**

**PPAYLY**

Same as now ..... 7  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused..... 9

**GO TO E101 (page 79)**

E60 And what period did that cover?

**PPAYLYW**

Week..... 1  
 Fortnight..... 2  
 Four weeks ..... 3  
 Calendar month ..... 4  
 Year ..... 5  
 Other (**WRITE IN**) ..... 6

E61 And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

**PPAYLYG**

Before deductions ..... 1  
 After deductions ..... 2  
 No deductions ..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

**GO TO E101 (page 79)**

E62 to E72 **These questions are not asked**

**GO TO E107 (page 65)**

**SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY**

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed, The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

E73 First of all, do you have any employees?

**PJSBOSS**

YES, has employees.....1 **ASK E74**  
 NO, does not have employees .....2 **GO TO E75**

E74 How many people do you employ?

**PJSSIZE**

1 - 2 .....01  
 3 - 9 .....02  
 10 - 24 .....03  
 25 - 49 .....04  
 50 - 99 .....05  
 100 - 199 .....06  
 200 - 499 .....07  
 500 - 999 .....08  
 1000 or more.....09

Don't know but fewer than 25 ..... 10  
 Don't know but 25 or more..... 11

E75 How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?  
**IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**

Hours

**WRITE IN:**

--	--

**PJSHRS**

Don't know .....8

E76 Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer to.....

**READ OUT**

**PJSHRLK**

Work fewer hours than you do now .....1  
 Work more hours than you do now .....2  
 Or carry on working the same number of hours? .....3  
 Don't know .....8

E77 **SHOWCARD 38**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

**PJSTIME**

- Mornings only ..... 01  
 Afternoons only ..... 02  
 During the day ..... 03  
 Evenings only ..... 04  
 At night ..... 05  
 Both lunchtime and evenings ..... 06  
 Other times of day ..... 07  
 Rotating shifts ..... 08  
 Varies/no usual pattern ..... 09  
 Daytime and evenings ..... 10  
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

\_\_\_\_\_ 11

E78 **SHOWCARD 39**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation?

**PJSTYPEB**

- Running a business or a professional practice ..... 1  
 Partner in a business or a professional practice ..... 2  
 Working for myself ..... 3  
 A sub-contractor ..... 4  
 Doing freelance work ..... 5  
 Self-employed in some other way ..... 6  
 (**GIVE DETAILS**)

## E79 In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

**PJSACCS**

- Yes ..... 1 **ASK E80**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO E91**  
 Not yet but will be ..... 3

## E80 Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

**PJSPART**

- Own account (sole owner) ..... 1 **ASK E81**  
 In partnership ..... 2 **GO TO E86**

**ASK OWN ACCOUNT / SOLE OWNERS**

- E81 What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

**INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT**

**CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998**

	Month	Year						
<b>BEGINNING</b>	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
	<i>PJSPRBM</i>	<i>PJSPRBY4</i>						
	Month	Year						
<b>ENDING</b>	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
	<i>PJSPREM</i>	<i>PJSPREY4</i>						

- E82 What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--

*PJSPRF*

**ASK E83**

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

**GO TO**

**E95 (page 76)**

- E83 Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

*PJSPRLS*

Profit/earnings..... 1

Loss ..... 2

**ASK E84**

**GO TO E96 (page 76)**

- E84 Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

*PJSPRTX*

Yes (before tax) ..... 1

No (after tax) ..... 2

- E85 And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

*PJSPRNI*

Yes (before NI) ..... 1

No (after NI) ..... 2

**GO TO**

**E95 (page 76)**

**GO TO E95 (page 76)**

**ASK PARTNERS**

- E86 The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business - that is, not including your partner's share.

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

**INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT**

**CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998**

	Month	Year
<b>BEGINNING</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>PJSPRBM</i>	<i>PJSPRBY4</i>
	Month	Year
<b>ENDING</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>PJSPREM</i>	<i>PJSPREY4</i>

- E87 What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

**ASK E88**

*PJSPRF*

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

**GO TO**

**E95 (page 76)**

- E88 Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

*PJSPRLS*

Profit/earnings..... 1

Loss ..... 2

**ASK E95**

**GO TO E95 (page 76)**

- E89 Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

*PJSPRTX*

Yes (before tax) ..... 1

No (after tax) ..... 2

- E90 And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

*PJSPRNI*

Yes (before NI) ..... 1

No (after NI) ..... 2

**GO TO**

**E95 (page 76)**

**GO TO E95 (page 76)**

**ASK IF NO BUSINESS ACCOUNTS PREPARED**

E91 Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

*PJSPAYU*

Don't know ..... 8  
Refused..... 9

**ASK E92**

**GO TO  
E95**

E92 Was that weekly or monthly income?

*PJSPAYW*

Weekly income ..... 1  
Monthly income..... 2  
Other (**SPECIFY**)

\_\_\_\_\_ 3

E93 Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

*PJSPYTX*

Yes (before tax) ..... 1  
No (after tax) ..... 2

E94 And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

*PJSPYNI*

Yes (before NI) ..... 1  
No (after NI) ..... 2

E95 Where do you mainly work? Is it . . .  
**READ OUT**

	<b>PJSPL</b>	
<u>At</u> home .....	1	<b>GO TO E98</b>
<u>From</u> your own home .....	2	
From separate business premises .....	3	<b>ASK E96</b>
From a van or stall .....	4	
From clients or customer's premises .....	5	
Or from some other place? ( <b>GIVE DETAILS</b> )		
_____	6	

E96 About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?  
**ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY**  
**IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE**

**WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES:**

<b>PJSTTWT</b>		

Doesn't apply ..... 7  
Don't know ..... 8

E97 And what usually is your main means of travel to work?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<b>PJSTTWM</b>	
Overground rail, train .....	01	
Underground, tube, metro .....	02	
Bus, minibuss or coach (public or private) .....	03	
Motor cycle, scooter, moped .....	04	
<u>Driving</u> a car or van .....	05	
<u>Passenger</u> in car or van .....	06	
Pedal cycle .....	07	
On foot ( <b>WALKS ALL WAY ONLY</b> ) .....	08	
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )		
_____	09	

E98 **SHOWCARD 40**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job. . .

**READ OUT**

**(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;  
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)**

**(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE  
WITH THE .... IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?').**

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

- |   |   |                      |                |
|---|---|----------------------|----------------|
| 1 | The total pay, including any<br>overtime or bonuses ..... | <input type="text"/> | <i>PJSSAT1</i> |
| 2 | Your job security .....                                   | <input type="text"/> | <i>PJSSAT2</i> |
| 3 | The actual work itself.....                               | <input type="text"/> | <i>PJSSAT4</i> |
| 4 | The hours you work .....                                  | <input type="text"/> | <i>PJSSAT5</i> |

E99 All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

**WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN:**  
DON'T KNOW - 8

*PJSSAT*

E100 **CHECK** **PJSCK1**  
**IF STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER OR**  
**TRADING NAME AND CONTINUOUSLY**  
**SELF-EMPLOYED (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1**  
**OR E6aRN=1) AND (E7P = 2) ASK E100a** (1)  
**ELSE GO TO E100b** (2)  
**NO FED-FORWARD DATA** (3)

E100a You said earlier that you are in the same self-employed job as when we last interviewed you on <INTDATE>. Have you been working in this same job on a self-employed basis continuously since <INTDATE>?

**PJSSAME**

Yes .....	1	<b>GO TO E101</b>
No .....	2	<b>ASK E100b</b>
Don't know .....	8	

E100b On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

Day	Month	Year
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 25px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 25px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 25px; display: inline-block;"></div>
<b>PJSBGD</b>	<b>PJSBGM</b>	<b>PJSBGY4</b>

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR**  
**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

E100c **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Is start date of current job at E100b before September 1st 2005?*

**PJSBGLY**

DATE AT E100b IS:	<u>BEFORE</u> September 1st 2005..... 1 September 1st 2005 or <u>AFTER</u> ..... 2
-------------------	---

**ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 OR E2 = 1)**

E101 I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months. Would you like to . . .

**READ OUT a) AND CODE BELOW**

**ASK E102 for a) AND CODE BELOW**

E102 (Even though you would not like this to happen) Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

**REPEAT E101 AND E102 FOR EACH b) TO e)**

	<u>E101</u> Would like to happen	<u>E102</u> Think will happen
a) Get a better job with your current employer?	<b>PJBLKCHA</b> Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Doesn't apply ... 3 Don't know ..... 8	<b>PJBXPCHA</b> Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Doesn't apply ... 3 Don't know ..... 8
b) Take up any work related training?	<b>PJBLKCHB</b> Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8	<b>PJBXPCHB</b> Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't know ..... 8
c) Start a new job with a new employer?	<b>PJBLKCHC</b> Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8	<b>PJBXPCHC</b> Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't know ..... 8
d) Start up your own business (a new business)?	<b>PJBLKCHD</b> Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8	<b>PJBXPCHD</b> Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't know ..... 8
e) Give up paid work?	<b>PJBLKCHE</b> Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8	<b>PJBXPCHE</b> Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't know ..... 8

**There is no question E103****E104 INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13)*

**PRACH12**

Yes.....1 **ASK E105**  
 No .....2 **GO TO E129 (page 84)**

**E105 SHOWCARD 41**

Which of the following best describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

**CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS**

		1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
		<b>PJBCHC1</b>	<b>PJBCHC2</b>	<b>PJBCHC3</b>
00	No others mentioned.....	00	00	00
01	I work only while they are at school .....	01	01	01
02	They look after themselves until I get home .....	02	02	02
03	I work from home.....	03	03	03
04	My spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04	04
05	A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home.....	05	05	05
06	They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u> .....	06	06	06
07	They go to a <u>day nursery</u> .....	07	07	07
08	They go to a <u>child minder</u> .....	08	08	08
09	A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10	A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them .....	10	10	10
11	They go to an after school club / breakfast club .....	11	11	11
12	Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> ) .....	12	12	12

**E106 INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

**IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E107**

**IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E110**

E107 Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

	<b>PXPCHCF</b>	
All free of charge.....	1	<b>GO TO E116</b>
Some/all paid for .....	2	<b>ASK E114</b>

E108 About how much a week on average does the childcare cost?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

**PXPCHC**

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

E109 **SHOWCARD 42**

Which of the statements on this card comes closest to how you pay for this childcare?

	<b>PHUXPCH</b>
I pay for <u>all</u> of it out of my wages/salary.....	1
I pay for <u>most</u> of it out of my wages/salary .....	2
I <u>share the cost equally</u> with my spouse/partner .....	3
My spouse/partner pays for most of it.....	4
My spouse/partner pays for all of it.....	5
Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> )	

6

E110 Who usually looks after your children when they are ill?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<b>PHUNURS</b>
Respondent.....	1
Spouse/partner .....	2
Mother's help/nanny.....	3
Relative .....	4
Friend/neighbour.....	5
Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> )	

6

It varies..... 7

**GO TO E129**

**GO TO E129 (page 84)**

**ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)**

E111 Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

**PJULK1**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E113**  
 No ..... 2 **ASK E112**

E112 Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**PJULK4**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E113**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO E114**

E113 In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work.  
 Have you . . .

**READ OUT**

Yes No

a) Applied directly to an employer.....	1	2	} <b>GO TO E115</b>
b) Studied or replied to advertisements .....	1	2	
c) Contacted a private employment agency .....			
or Job Centre .....	1	2	
d) Asked friends or contacts.....	1	2	
e) Taken steps to start your own business .....	1	2	

**PJULKA**

**PJULKB**

**PJULKC**

**PJULKD**

**PJULKE**

E114 Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

**PJULKJB**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E115**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO E129 (page 84)**

E115 If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

**PJUBGN**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

E116 Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find?

**PJUSPEC**

Particular ..... 1 **ASK E117**  
 Any sort/both ..... 2 **GO TO E118**

- E117 What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

\_\_\_\_\_ PJUSOC PJUSOC00

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- E118 About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?

Hours  
 WRITE IN: 

--	--

  
 PJUHR SX  
 None ..... 0  
 Don't know ..... 8

**GO TO  
E120**

- E119 What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?  
 IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: 

--	--	--	--

  
 PJUPAY X  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused..... 9

- E120 What is the lowest weekly take-home pay you would consider accepting for a job?  
 IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: 

--	--	--	--

  
 PJUPAY L  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused..... 9

**GO TO  
E124**

- E121 About how many hours in a week would you expect to have to work for that pay?

Hours  
 WRITE IN: 

--	--

  
 PJUHR SL  
 Don't know ..... 8

There are no questions E122 and E123

- E124 How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is ....  
**READ OUT**

**PEPROSH**

Very likely..... 1  
Likely ..... 2  
Unlikely ..... 3  
Very unlikely..... 4  
Don't know ..... 8

**There are no questions E125 to E128**

- E129 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

**PEAAGE**

Male 16-64 ..... 1 **ASK E130**  
Female 16-59 ..... 2  
Others ..... 3 **GO TO E132**

- E130 Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at a Job Centre?

**PJBUB**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E131**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO E132**

- E131 Can I just check, was this  
**READ OUT**  
**CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

**PJBUBY**

To claim unemployment benefit..... 1  
To claim income support as  
an unemployed person ..... 2  
Or in order to get credits for  
National Insurance contributions? ..... 3

- E132 Do you currently earn any money from (a second job) odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time (apart from your main job)?  
**INC BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT, POOLS AGENT ETC**

**PJ2HAS**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E133**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO E137**

- E133 What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

\_\_\_\_\_ PJ2SOC PJ2SOC00

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- E134 Are you an employee or self employed?

PJ2SEMP

Employee ..... 1

Self-employed ..... 2

- E135 How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

PJ2HRS

Don't know ..... 8

- E136 Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

PJ2PAY

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

- E137 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone..... 1  
b) Partner present ..... 2  
c) Other adult(s) present..... 3  
d) Child(ren) present ..... 4  
e) Supervisor present..... 5

PIVEA

PIVEB

PIVEC

PIVED

PIVEE

## EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

- J1 CHECK PCJSCK1
- IF IN CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E1=1 or E2=1) AND NO CHANGES TO  
PREVIOUS WAVE EMPLOYMENT i.e. (E6aP =1 or E6aR=1 or  
E6aRN = 1) AND (E5P=1 or E5R=1) AND (E7c=1 or E100a=1)  
GO TO RV1 (1)
- ELSE IF KEY CHECK B NE 1 OR (INT1=0 and INT2=0) AND START  
DATE OF CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E57 or E100b) BEFORE  
September 1st 2005 OR (E58=1 or E100c=1) GO TO RV1 (2)
- ELSE IF IN CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E1=1 or E2=1)  
GO TO J9 CHECK (3)
- ELSE IF HAVE FED FORWARD RETIREMENT ACTIVITY (ACTT1=4)  
AND HAVE VALID START DATE OF RETIREMENT (NEW VAR TO  
BE INCLUDED on FED FORWARD FILE) AND D17=4 (CURRENTLY  
RETIRED) GO TO RV1 (4)
- ELSE IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (E1 ne 1 and E2 ne 1) AND  
D17 or D29 = 10 (Something else) GO TO J9 CHECK (5)
- ELSE IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED  
(E1 ne 1 and E2 ne 1) GO TO J7 (6)
- ELSE GO TO RV1 (7)

There are no questions J2 to J6

NON EMPLOYED ONLY

- J7 You told me earlier that you are currently <category at D17/D29>. On  
what date did your present spell of being <category at D17/D29> begin?  
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR  
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

WRITE IN:

Day		Month		Year			
PCJSBGD		PCJSBGM		PCJSBGY4			

J8 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**  
Is date at J7 before <INTDATE>/September 1st 2005?

**ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR**

PCJSBLY

DATE IS: Yes, before <INTDATE>/September 1st 2005 ..... 1 **GO TO J29** (page 95)  
No, <INTDATE>/September 1st 2005 or after..... 2 **J9 CHECK**

J9 **CHECK**  
**IF previous respondent with valid previous activity**  
(ACTT1 = 1 to 9) ASK J9a  
ELSE GO TO J9b

PCJSCK2

(1)

(2)

J9a When we last interviewed you, on <INTDATE>, our records show  
that you were <ACTT1>. Is that correct?

PCJSCK3

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J9 Intro**

No ..... 2 **ASK J9b**

Don't know ..... 8

J9b **SHOWCARD 44**  
Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your situation  
on {September 1st 2005/ <INTDATE>}?

PCJSSTLY

Self employed ..... 01  
In paid employment (full or part-time) ..... 02  
Unemployed ..... 03  
Retired from paid work altogether..... 04  
On maternity leave ..... 05  
Looking after family or home ..... 06  
Full-time student / at school ..... 07  
Long term sick or disabled ..... 08  
On a government training scheme..... 09  
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)..... 10

---

(Note – use categories below for text fill at J9 Intro )

Job ..... 01  
Job ..... 02  
Unemployment..... 03  
Retirement..... 04  
Maternity leave..... 05  
Looking after the family or home ..... 06  
Being a full-time student/ at school ..... 07  
Long term sickness or disability ..... 08  
Being on a government training scheme ..... 09  
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)..... 10

---

**J9 INTRO  
READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since <INTDATE>/September 1st 2005 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family.

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

**IF J9a =1**

I'll start by asking about what you were doing immediately after the {job} (IF ACTT1 = 1 or 2)/ period of <ACTT1> which you were doing on <INTDATE>.

**GO TO J10**

**IF J9a>1**

I'll start by asking about the {job} (J9b = 1 or 2)/ period of <J9b> which you were doing on <INTDATE>/September 1st 2005.

**J10** On what date did you stop doing that {job} / {period of <ACTT1> or <J9b>}?

	Day	Month	Year
<b>ENTER DATE:</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

*PCJSED*
*PCJSEM*
*PCJSEY4*

*PCJSCJS*

Not ended, this is current job / status ..... 1 **GO TO J29**

**J10COND2**

*PCJSCK4*

**IF DATE ENTERED AT J10 AND [(J9b eq 1 or 2) or  
(ACTT1 eq 1 or 2)] (last activity was employment) GO TO J27  
THEN ASK J10a**

(1)

**ELSE ASK J10a**

(2)

J10a **SHOWCARD 45****IF SPELL 1 ASK**

Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you did next?

**IF SPELL 2 thru 9 ASK**

And from the card can you tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately after that period of {Category at J10a from spell -1 }?

**ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD 45**

<b>SHOWCARD 45</b>	
01      Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u>	04      Retired from paid work altogether
<input type="checkbox"/> Working for a <u>different</u> employer	05      On maternity leave
02      In paid employment ( <u>not</u> self employed)	06      Looking after family or home
<input type="checkbox"/> Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)	07      In full-time education/student
03      Unemployed/looking for work	08 <u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
	09      On a government training scheme
	10      Something else <b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b>

J10b    And on what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR**

**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998**

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>PJHENDD</b>	<b>PJHENDM</b>	<b>PJHENDY4</b>
		<b>PJHCJS</b>

Not ended, this is current job / status .....

1 **GO TO J10bCOND3**

J10bCOND1

PJHCK1

IF DATE ENTERED AT J10b AND (J10a =1 or 2) ASK J13 – 27  
(employment details) THEN RETURN TO J10a

(1)

CONTINUE WITH J10a, J10b until 'current job/status' is reached  
THEN GO TO J10bCOND3

J10bCOND3

PJHCK2

IF J10b = 1 (NOT ENDED) AND (J10a =1 or 2) AND [(SPELL -1 was  
employment (J10a = 1 OR 2) OR (ACTT1= 1 or 2/J9b = 1 or 2)  
AND J27=2)] GO TO J28

(1)

THEN TO J28a\_2 summary screen

*(To allow for cases where there are only two employment  
spells: the previous interview spell (ACTT1 or J9b) and the  
current not ended spell as well as cases where the last  
transition is job to job and they have said they left their last  
job for a better one i.e. code 2 at J27 )*

ELSE GO TO J28a\_2 summary screen

(2)

There are no questions J11 and J12

J13

J14

Spell Number  <b>WRITE IN</b>	Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date began (Month/year only)	Could you give me some details of the job which you started in <b>(DATE at J13)</b> . Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. <b>NB IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID</b>
<i>PJSPNO</i>  <input type="text"/>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/> <i>PJHSTAT</i>  MONTH                  YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <i>PJHBGM</i> <i>PJHBGY4</i>	ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <i>PJHSOC PJHSOC00</i>  DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) _____ _____
<input type="text"/>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/>  MONTH                  YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) _____ _____
<input type="text"/>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/>  MONTH                  YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) _____ _____
<input type="text"/>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/>  MONTH                  YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) _____ _____

J15  
not asked

J16

J17

J18

J19

Were you a full-time employee a part-time employee or self-employed?	Did you have any employees?	<b>SHOWCARD 46</b> Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?	Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?
<p><b>PJHSEMP</b></p> <p>F/T Employee ..... 1 GO TO J18</p> <p>P/T Employee ..... 2 GO TO J18</p> <p>Self-Employed ..... 3 ASK J17</p>	<p><b>PJHBOSS</b></p> <p>Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 NOW GO TO J22</p>	<p><b>PJHSECT</b></p> <p>Private firm ..... 01 Civil Service ..... 02 Local Government ..... 03 NHS ..... 04 Nationalised Industry ..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation ..... 06 Armed Forces ..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 08</p>	<p><b>PJHMNGR</b></p> <p>Manager ..... 1 Foreman/ supervisor ..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor ..... 3</p>
<p>F/T Employee ..... 1 GO TO J18</p> <p>P/T Employee ..... 2 GO TO J18</p> <p>Self-Employed ..... 3 ASK J17</p>	<p>Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 NOW GO TO J22</p>	<p>Private firm ..... 01 Civil Service ..... 02 Local Government ..... 03 NHS ..... 04 Nationalised Industry ..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation ..... 06 Armed Forces ..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 08</p>	<p>Manager ..... 1 Foreman/ supervisor ..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor ..... 3</p>
<p>F/T Employee ..... 1 GO TO J18</p> <p>P/T Employee ..... 2 GO TO J18</p> <p>Self-Employed ..... 3 ASK J17</p>	<p>Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 NOW GO TO J22</p>	<p>Private firm ..... 01 Civil Service ..... 02 Local Government ..... 03 NHS ..... 04 Nationalised Industry ..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation ..... 06 Armed Forces ..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 08</p>	<p>Manager ..... 1 Foreman/ supervisor ..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor ..... 3</p>
<p>F/T Employee ..... 1 GO TO J18</p> <p>P/T Employee ..... 2 GO TO J18</p> <p>Self-Employed ..... 3 ASK J17</p>	<p>Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 NOW GO TO J22</p>	<p>Private firm ..... 01 Civil Service ..... 02 Local Government ..... 03 NHS ..... 04 Nationalised Industry ..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation ..... 06 Armed Forces ..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 08</p>	<p>Manager ..... 1 Foreman/ supervisor ..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor ..... 3</p>

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

J20  
not asked

J21  
not asked

J22

J23

J24

<p>What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do?</p> <p><b>DESCRIBE FULLY</b></p>	<p>How many people (were employed/did you employ) at the place where you worked?</p>	<p>Please think back to {September 1st 2005} / or {when you started that job} At that time, how much were you usually paid?</p>
<p><b>PJHSIC92</b></p>	<p><b>PJHSIZE</b></p> <p>1-2 ..... 01  3-9 ..... 02  10-24 ..... 03  25-49 ..... 04  50-99 ..... 05  100-199 ..... 06  200-499 ..... 07  500-999 ..... 08  1000 or more ..... 09  DK, fewer than 25 ..... 10  DK, 25 or more ..... 11</p>	<p><b>ENTER TO NEAREST £</b></p> <p><b>PJHPAYL</b></p> <p><b>ASK J25</b></p> <p>Don't know ..... 8  Refused ..... 9  <b>GO TO J27</b></p>
<p>OFFICE CODE</p>	<p>1-2 ..... 01  3-9 ..... 02  10-24 ..... 03  25-49 ..... 04  50-99 ..... 05  100-199 ..... 06  200-499 ..... 07  500-999 ..... 08  1000 or more ..... 09  DK, fewer than 25 ..... 10  DK, 25 or more ..... 11</p>	<p><b>ENTER TO NEAREST £</b></p> <p><b>ASK J25</b></p> <p>Don't know ..... 8  Refused ..... 9  <b>GO TO J27</b></p>
<p>OFFICE CODE</p>	<p>1-2 ..... 01  3-9 ..... 02  10-24 ..... 03  25-49 ..... 04  50-99 ..... 05  100-199 ..... 06  200-499 ..... 07  500-999 ..... 08  1000 or more ..... 09  DK, fewer than 25 ..... 10  DK, 25 or more ..... 11</p>	<p><b>ENTER TO NEAREST £</b></p> <p><b>ASK J25</b></p> <p>Don't know ..... 8  Refused ..... 9  <b>GO TO J27</b></p>
<p>OFFICE CODE</p>	<p>1-2 ..... 01  3-9 ..... 02  10-24 ..... 03  25-49 ..... 04  50-99 ..... 05  100-199 ..... 06  200-499 ..... 07  500-999 ..... 08  1000 or more ..... 09  DK, fewer than 25 ..... 10  DK, 25 or more ..... 11</p>	<p><b>ENTER TO NEAREST £</b></p> <p><b>ASK J25</b></p> <p>Don't know ..... 8  Refused ..... 9  <b>GO TO J27</b></p>

J25

J26

J27

J28

How long a period did that cover?	And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there no deductions at all usually made from your pay?	<b>SHOWCARD 47</b> Would you look at this card please and tell me which of the statements on the card best describes why you stopped doing that job?	<b>ASK IF J10BCOND3</b> What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? <b>GO TO J39</b>
<b>PJHPYLW</b> Week.....1 Fortnight.....2 Four Weeks .....3 Calendar Month .....4 Year .....5 Other.....6 <b>(WRITE IN)</b> <hr/>	<b>PJHPYLG</b> Before deduction .....1 After .....2 No deductions .....3 Don't know .....8	<b>PJHSTPY</b> Promoted .....01 Left for better job .....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons .....07 Left to have baby.....08 Look after family.....09 Look after other person .....10 Moved area .....11 Started college/university .....12 Other reason .....13	<b>WRITE IN:</b>  <b>PJBLKY</b>
Week.....1 Fortnight.....2 Four Weeks .....3 Calendar Month .....4 Year .....5 Other.....6 <b>(WRITE IN)</b> <hr/> OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	Before deduction .....1 After .....2 No deductions .....3 Don't know .....8	Promoted .....01 Left for better job .....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons .....07 Left to have baby.....08 Look after family.....09 Look after other person .....10 Moved area .....11 Started college/university .....12 Other reason .....13	<div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">       GO  TO  J39  WHEN  FINISHED  GRID     </div>
Week.....1 Fortnight.....2 Four Weeks .....3 Calendar Month .....4 Year .....5 Other.....6 <b>(WRITE IN)</b> <hr/> OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	Before deduction .....1 After .....2 No deductions .....3 Don't know .....8	Promoted .....01 Left for better job .....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons .....07 Left to have baby.....08 Look after family.....09 Look after other person .....10 Moved area .....11 Started college/university .....12 Other reason .....13	
Week.....1 Fortnight.....2 Four Weeks .....3 Calendar Month .....4 Year .....5 Other.....6 <b>(WRITE IN)</b> <hr/> OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	Before deduction .....1 After .....2 No deductions .....3 Don't know .....8	Promoted .....01 Left for better job .....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons .....07 Left to have baby.....08 Look after family.....09 Look after other person .....10 Moved area .....11 Started college/university .....12 Other reason .....13	

J29 **IS KEY CHECK B code 1?**

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J39**  
 No..... 2 **ASK J30 CHECK**

J30 **CHECK**  
**IF (E1 = 1 OR E2 = 1) OR (J9b = 1 or 2) OR**  
**(J10a spells 1 – 9 = 1 or 2) GO TO J39**  
**ELSE ASK J31**

J31 Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

**PJBHAD**  
 Yes..... 1 **ASK J32**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO J39**

J32 When did you leave your last paid job?  
**IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE**  
**DON'T KNOW = 9998**

**WRITE IN YEAR:**

--	--	--	--

**PJLEND4**

J33 What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

**ENTER JOB TITLE**

\_\_\_\_\_ **PJLSOC PJLSOC00**

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:**

---



---

J34 What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

\_\_\_\_\_ **PJLSIC92**

J35 Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

	<b>PJLSEMP</b>	
Employee .....	1	<b>GO TO J37</b>
Self-employed .....	2	<b>ASK J36</b>

J36 Did you have any employees?

	<b>PJLBOSS</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>GO TO J38</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO J39</b>

J37 Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

	<b>PJLMNGR</b>
Manager .....	1
Foreman/supervisor .....	2
Not Manager or supervisor .....	3

J38 How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

	<b>PJLSIZE</b>
1 - 2 .....	01
3 - 9 .....	02
10 - 24 .....	03
25 - 49 .....	04
50 - 99 .....	05
100 - 199 .....	06
200 - 499 .....	07
500 - 999 .....	08
1000 or more .....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25 .....	10
Don't know but 25 or more .....	11

J39 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

a) Respondent alone .....	1	<b>PIVJA</b>
b) Partner present .....	2	<b>PIVJB</b>
c) Other adult(s) present .....	3	<b>PIVJC</b>
d) Child(ren) present .....	4	<b>PIVJD</b>
e) Supervisor present .....	5	<b>PIVJE</b>

## VALUES AND OPINIONS

ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

RV1 **SHOWCARD 48**

People have different views about the way governments work. I'm going to read out some things people have said about governments in Britain/the UK and I'd like you to tell me which answer off the card comes closest to how you feel about each statement.

- |  | Strongly<br>Agree | Agree | Neither<br>Agree<br>nor<br>Disagree | Disagree | Strongly<br>Disagree | Don't<br>Know |
|--|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|---------------|
|--|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|---------------|
- a) On the whole, what governments do in Britain/the UK reflects the wishes of the people ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 8 **POPPOLA**
- b) Ordinary people don't really have a chance to influence what governments do ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 8 **POPPOLB**
- c) The government should place an upper limit on the amount of money that any one person can make ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 8 **POPPOLC**
- d) Governments can be trusted to place the needs of the nation above the interests of their own party ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 8 **POPPOLD**

V2 Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

**PVOTE1**  
 Yes ..... 1 **GO TO V5**  
 No ..... 2 **ASK V3**

V3 Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

**PVOTE2**  
 Yes ..... 1 **GO TO V5**  
 No ..... 2 **ASK V4**

**IF NO AT V3**

- V4 If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

<b>PVOTE3</b>	
Conservative .....	01
Labour .....	02
Liberal Democrat .....	03
Scottish National Party (SNP) .....	04
Plaid Cymru .....	05
Green Party .....	06
Other party ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	07
<hr/>	
Other answer ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ).....	08
<hr/>	
None .....	10
Can't vote .....	11
Ulster Unionist .....	12
SDLP.....	13
Alliance Party.....	14
Democratic Unionist .....	15
Sinn Fein.....	16
Other party ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	17
<hr/>	
Don't know .....	98
Refused .....	99

**GO TO V7****IF YES AT V2 OR V3**

- V5 Which one?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

<b>PVOTE4</b>	
Conservative .....	01
Labour .....	02
Liberal Democrat .....	03
Scottish National Party (SNP) .....	04
Plaid Cymru .....	05
Green Party .....	06
Other party ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	07
<hr/>	
Other answer ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ).....	08
<hr/>	
Ulster Unionist .....	12
SDLP.....	13
Alliance Party.....	14
Democratic Unionist .....	15
Sinn Fein.....	16
Other NI party ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ).....	17
<hr/>	
None .....	10
Don't know .....	98
Refused .....	99

**ASK V6****GO TO V7**

- V6 Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of (**QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5**) fairly strong or not very strong?

**PVOTE5**

Very strong ..... 1  
 Fairly strong ..... 2  
 Not very strong..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

- V7 Did you vote in the May 2005 UK general election?

**PVOTE7**

Yes..... 1 **ASK V8**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO V9**  
 Couldn't vote ..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused..... 9

- V8 Which political party did you vote for?

**PVOTE8**

Conservative ..... 01  
 Labour ..... 02  
 Liberal Democrat ..... 03  
 Scottish National Party (SNP) ..... 04  
 Plaid Cymru ..... 05  
 Green Party ..... 06  
 Other party (**SPECIFY**) ..... 07  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other answer (**SPECIFY**)..... 08  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ulster Unionist ..... 12  
 SDLP..... 13  
 Alliance Party..... 14  
 Democratic Unionist ..... 15  
 Sinn Fein..... 16  
 Other NI party (**SPECIFY**)..... 17  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't know ..... 98  
 Refused ..... 99

- V9 How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are . . .  
**READ OUT**

**PVOTE6**

Very interested..... 1  
 Fairly interested ..... 2  
 Not very interested..... 3  
 or Not at all interested..... 4

**NORTHERN IRELAND SAMPLE GO TO RV4**

**IF ADDRESS IN SCOTLAND OR WALES ASK RV2  
ELSE GO TO RV3**

**RV2 SHOWCARD 49**

Scotland/Wales now has an elected parliament/assembly - a special parliament/assembly for Scotland/Wales dealing with Scottish/Welsh affairs. Which of the statements on the card comes closest to your view?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**POPDEV1**

- Scotland/Wales should become independent,  
separate from the UK and the European Union ..... 1
- Scotland/Wales should become independent,  
separate from the UK but part of the European Union ..... 2
- Scotland/Wales should remain part of the UK,  
with its own elected parliament/assembly  
which has some taxation powers..... 3
- Scotland/Wales should remain part of the UK,  
with its own elected parliament/assembly  
which has no taxation powers..... 4
- Scotland/Wales should remain part of the UK  
without an elected parliament/assembly..... 5

**RV3 SHOWCARD 50**

Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?

**POPDEV2**

- Scottish/Welsh/English not British ..... 1
- More Scottish/Welsh/English than British ..... 2
- Equally Scottish/Welsh/English and British ..... 3
- More British than Scottish/Welsh/English ..... 4
- British not Scottish/Welsh/English ..... 5
- Other description (**WRITE IN**)
- \_\_\_\_\_ 6
- (None of these) ..... 7
- Don't know ..... 8

**GO TO RV7**

**ASK NORTHERN IRELAND SAMPLE ONLY****RV4 SHOWCARD 51**

Which of these statements comes closest to your view?

**POPVDNI1**

Northern Ireland should become independent:

separate from the UK and European Union..... 1

separate from the UK but part of the European Union ..... 2

Northern Ireland should remain part of the UK:

with its own elected parliament which  
has law-making and taxation powers..... 3with its own elected assembly which  
has limited law-making powers only ..... 4Northern Ireland should remain part  
of the UK without an elected assembly..... 5

Northern Ireland should unify with the Republic of Ireland..... 6

Don't know ..... 8

**RV5 SHOWCARD 52**

How much do you trust the UK government to work in Northern Ireland's best long-term interest?

**POPVDNI2**

Just about always ..... 1

Most of the time ..... 2

Only some of the time ..... 3

Almost never ..... 4

Don't know ..... 8

**RV6** Generally speaking, do you think of yourself as a unionist, a nationalist or neither?**POPNISEC**

Unionist..... 1

Nationalist ..... 2

Neither ..... 3

Other (**WRITE IN**)

..... 4

Don't know ..... 8

**ASK ALL****RV7** Generally speaking, do you think that Britain's/the UK's membership of the European Union is a good thing, a bad thing or is it neither good nor bad?**POPEUR1**

A good thing..... 1

A bad thing..... 2

Neither good nor bad ..... 3

Don't know ..... 8

- RV8 Taking everything into consideration, would you say that Britain/the UK has on balance benefited or not from being a member of the European Union?

**POPEUR2**

Benefited..... 1  
Not benefited..... 2  
Don't know ..... 8

RV9 **SHOWCARD 53**

Do you think Britain's/the UK's long-term policy should be. . .

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**POPEUR3**

To leave the European Union ..... 1  
To stay in the EU and try to reduce the EU's powers ..... 2  
To leave things as they are..... 3  
To stay in the EU and try and increase the EU's powers ..... 4  
or To work for the formation  
of a single European government? ..... 5  
Don't know ..... 8

RV10 **SHOWCARD 54**

We are interested in the things people do in their leisure time, I'm going to read out a list of some leisure activities. Please look at the card and tell me how frequently you do each one.

		At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never/ almost never
<b>READ OUT</b>						
a)	Play sport or go walking or swimming .....	1	2	3	4	5
b)	Go to watch live sport.....	1	2	3	4	5
c)	Go to the cinema.....	1	2	3	4	5
d)	Go to a concert, theatre or other live performance .....	1	2	3	4	5
e)	Have a meal in a restaurant, cafe or pub.....	1	2	3	4	5
f)	Go for a drink at a pub or club.....	1	2	3	4	5
g)	Work in the garden.....	1	2	3	4	5
h)	Do DIY, home maintenance or car repairs .....	1	2	3	4	5
i)	Attend leisure activity groups such as evening classes, keep fit, yoga etc .....	1	2	3	4	5
j)	Attend meetings for local groups/voluntary organisations .....	1	2	3	4	5
k)	Do unpaid voluntary work.....	1	2	3	4	5

RV11 How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?

**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

**POPRLG2**

- Once a week or more..... 1
- Less often but at least once a month..... 2
- Less often but at least once a year..... 3
- Never or practically never ..... 4
- Only at weddings, funerals etc..... 5

RV12 How often do you talk to any of your neighbours? Is it . . .

**READ OUT**

**PFRNA**

- On most days..... 1
- Once or twice a week ..... 2
- Once or twice a month..... 3
- Less often than once a month ..... 4
- Never..... 5

RV13 We would like to ask how often you meet people, whether here at your home or elsewhere. How often do you meet friends or relatives who are not living with you? Is it . . .

**READ OUT**

**PFRNB**

- On most days..... 1
- Once or twice a week ..... 2
- Once or twice a month..... 3
- Less often than once a month ..... 4
- Never..... 5

**GO TO RV15**

**ASK RV14**

RV14 During the last week, have you spoken, even if only on the telephone, to anyone (apart from myself) who is not a member of your household?

**PFRNC**

- Yes..... 1
- No ..... 2

RV15 **SHOWCARD 55**

We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members not living here with you.

- a) Excluding relatives who may be living in this household with you at the moment, can you look at this card and tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD**

	(a)	(b) age	(c) number
Mother .....	1 <b>PLVMA</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>PMAAGE</b> ... n/a
Father .....	2 <b>PLVPA</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>PPAAGE</b> ... n/a
Son(s)/daughter(s) .....	3 <b>PLVCH</b>	n/a	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PNLVCH</b>
Brother(s)/sister(s) .....	4 <b>PLVSIB</b>	n/a	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PNLVSIB</b>
Grandchild(ren) .....	5 <b>PLVGCH</b>	n/a	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PNLVGCH</b>
Grandparent(s) .....	6 <b>PLVGPAR</b>	n/a	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PNLVGPA</b>
Great grandchild(ren) .....	7 <b>PLVGGCH</b>	n/a	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PNLVGGCH</b>
Great grandparent(s) .....	8 <b>PLVGGPA</b>	n/a	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>PNLVGGPA</b>
<hr/>			
None of these .....	9	<b>GO TO V15</b>	

- RV16 **IF MOTHER AT (a) ASK** How old is your mother?  
**ENTER AGE AT (b)**  
**IF FATHER AT (a) ASK** And how old is your father?  
**ENTER AGE AT (b)**

- RV17 **FOR EACH OF CODES 3 TO 8 ASK**  
 'How many { . . . } do you have, excluding those living here at the moment?'  
**ENTER NUMBER AT (c)**  
**INCLUDE LIVING RELATIVES ONLY**

IF NO PARENT OR CHILD ALIVE GO TO V15  
 IF BOTH MOTHER AND FATHER ALIVE ASK RV18  
 IF ONLY MOTHER ALIVE GO TO RV19  
 IF ONLY FATHER ALIVE GO TO RV20  
 IF NEITHER MOTHER OR FATHER ALIVE AND HAS CHILDREN ALIVE GO TO RV25

RV18 Do your parents live together in the same household?

**PPARMAR**

Yes.....1 **GO TO RV21**  
 No .....2 **ASK RV19**

IF HAS MOTHER AT RV15 ASK RV19  
 ELSE GO TO RV20

RV19 Does your mother live alone?

**PMALONE**

Yes.....1  
 No .....2

IF HAS FATHER AT RV15 ASK RV20  
 ELSE GO TO RV21 CHECK

RV20 Does your father live alone?

**PPALONE**

Yes.....1  
 No .....2

RV21 **CHECK**  
 IF HAS MOTHER AT RV15 ASK RV21  
 ELSE GO TO RV23

RV21 **SHOWCARD 56**

Thinking first of your mother. Please look at this card and tell me how often you. . .

**READ OUT a) to c) AND CODE**

	Daily	At least once a week	At least once per month	Several times per year	Less often	Never	
a) See your mother .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>PMASEE</b>
b) Have contact by telephone .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>PMATEL</b>
c) Have contact by email.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>PMAMAIL</b>

RV22 About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives?  
Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

**PMAFAR**

Less than 15 minutes.....	1
Between 15 and 30 minutes .....	2
Between 30 minutes and one hour .....	3
Between one and two hours .....	4
More than two hours .....	5
Lives abroad (volunteered) .....	6
Don't know .....	8

RV23 **CHECK**

**IF HAS FATHER AT RV15 ASK RV23  
ELSE GO TO RV25 CHECK**

RV23 **SHOWCARD 57**

Thinking now about your father. Please look at this card and tell me how often you. . .

**READ OUT a) to c) AND CODE**

	Daily	At least once a week	At least once per month	Several times per year	Less often	Never	
a) See your father .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>PPASEE</b>
b) Have contact by telephone .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>PPATEL</b>
c) Have contact by email.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>PPAMAIL</b>

**IF RV18 = 1 GO TO RV25**

RV24 About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives?  
Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

**PPAFAR**

Less than 15 minutes.....	1
Between 15 and 30 minutes .....	2
Between 30 minutes and one hour .....	3
Between one and two hours .....	4
More than two hours .....	5
Lives abroad (volunteered) .....	6
Don't know .....	8

RV25 **CHECK**  
**IF HAS CHILDREN AT RV15 ASK RV25**  
**ELSE GO TO RV29 CHECK**

RV25 **SHOWCARD 58**

Thinking now about your children. If you have more than one son or daughter not living with you please think about the one you have the most contact with. Please look at this card and tell me how often you .

**READ OUT a) to c) AND CODE**

	Daily	At least once a week	At least once per month	Several times per year	Less often	Never	
a) See your son/daughter .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>PCHSEE</b>
b) Have contact by telephone .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>PCHTEL</b>
c) Have contact by email.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>PCHMAIL</b>

RV26 About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

**PCHFAR**

Less than 15 minutes.....	1
Between 15 and 30 minutes .....	2
Between 30 minutes and one hour .....	3
Between one and two hours .....	4
More than two hours .....	5
Lives abroad (volunteered) .....	6
Don't know .....	8

RV27 **SHOWCARD 59**

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of the things listed on this card for your children who are not living here?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one).....	01	<b>PCHAIDA</b>
Shopping for them.....	02	<b>PCHAIDB</b>
Providing or cooking meals.....	03	<b>PCHAIDC</b>
Looking after their children .....	04	<b>PCHAIDD</b>
Washing, ironing or cleaning .....	05	<b>PCHAIDE</b>
Dealing with personal affairs eg paying bills, writing letters .....	06	<b>PCHAIDF</b>
Decorating, gardening or house repairs .....	07	<b>PCHAIDG</b>
Financial help .....	08	<b>PCHAIDH</b>
Anything else ( <b>PLEASE SPECIFY</b> ) .....	09	<b>PCHAIDI</b>
None of these.....	10	<b>PNOCHAID</b>

RV28 **SHOWCARD 60**

And do you regularly or frequently receive any of the things listed on this card from your children not living here?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Getting lifts in their car (if they have one) .....	01	PCAIDUA
Shopping for you .....	02	PCAIDUB
Providing or cooking meals.....	03	PCAIDUC
Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing .....	04	PCAIDUD
Washing, ironing or cleaning .....	05	PCAIDUE
Dealing with personal affairs eg paying bills, writing letters.....	06	PCAIDUF
Decorating, gardening or house repairs .....	07	PCAIDUG
Financial help .....	08	PCAIDUH
Anything else ( <b>PLEASE SPECIFY</b> ) .....	09	PCAIDUI
None of these.....	10	PNOCAIDU

RV29 **CHECK**

**IF HAS MOTHER OR FATHER AT RV15 ASK RV29  
ELSE GO TO V15**

RV29 **SHOWCARD 61**

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of the things listed on this card for your parents?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one).....	01	PPAAIDA
Shopping for them.....	02	PPAAIDB
Providing or cooking meals.....	03	PPAAIDC
Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing .....	04	PPAAIDD
Washing, ironing or cleaning .....	05	PPAAIDE
Dealing with personal affairs eg paying bills, writing letters.....	06	PPAAIDF
Decorating, gardening or house repairs .....	07	PPAAIDG
Financial help .....	08	PPAAIDH
Anything else ( <b>PLEASE SPECIFY</b> ) .....	09	PPAAIDI
None of these.....	10	PNOPAAID

RV30 **SHOWCARD 62**

And do you regularly or frequently receive any of the things listed on this card from your parents?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Getting lifts in their car (if they have one) .....	01	PPAIDUA
Shopping for you .....	02	PPAIDUB
Providing or cooking meals.....	03	PPAIDUC
Looking after your children .....	04	PPAIDUD
Washing, ironing or cleaning .....	05	PPAIDUE
Dealing with personal affairs eg paying bills, writing letters.....	06	PPAIDUF
Decorating, gardening or house repairs .....	07	PPAIDUG
Financial help .....	08	PPAIDUH
Anything else ( <b>PLEASE SPECIFY</b> ) .....	09	PPAIDUI
None of these.....	10	PNOPAIDU

V10-V14 **These questions are not asked**

V15 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

a) Respondent alone.....	1	PIVVA
b) Partner present .....	2	PIVVB
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	PIVVC
d) Child(ren) present .....	4	PIVVD
e) Supervisor present.....	5	PIVVE

## HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

	Hours	Minutes
F0. <b>TIME SECTION BEGUN</b>		

**INTRODUCTION:** One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1 I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card (**SHOWCARD 63**) and tell me if, since September 1st 2005, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

**IF YES: Ask 'which ones?' PROBE 'Any others?' UNTIL FINAL 'No'.  
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.  
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE 'Refused' AT F2**

### SHOWCARD 63

N.I. Retirement / State Retirement (Old Age) Pension .....	01	PF101
A Pension from a previous employer .....	02	PF102
A Pension from a spouse's previous employer .....	03	PF103
A Private Pension/Annuity.....	04	PF104
A Widow's or War Widow's Pension .....	05	PF105
A Widowed mother's allowance.....	06	PF106
Pension Credit .....	07	PF107
(Introduced from October 2004)		

### SHOWCARD 64

Severe Disablement Allowance. ....	16	PF116
Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance .....	18	PF118
Disability Living Allowance/ Care Component .....	26	PF126
Disability Living Allowance/ Mobility Component.....	27	PF127
Disability Living Allowance/ Components not known.....	28	PF128
Attendance Allowance .....	19	PF119
Invalid Care Allowance .....	21	PF121
War Disability Pension.....	22	PF122
Incapacity Benefit .....	25	PF125
(Formerly invalidity benefit/NI Sickness benefit)		

### SHOWCARD 65

Income Support .....	32	PF132
Job Seeker's Allowance .....	42	PF142
Child Benefit .....	35	PF135
Child Benefit (Lone Parent).....	36	PF136
Working Tax Credit .....	37	PF137
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Maternity Allowance .....	38	PF138
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance .....	39	PF139
Council Tax Benefit .....	40	PF140
Any other state benefit .....	41	PF141
Child Tax Credit.....	42	PF143
(Introduced from April 2004)		

### SHOWCARD 66

Educational Grant (not Student Loan).....	51	PF151
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments .....	52	PF152
Maintenance or Alimony .....	53	PF153
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here .....	54	PF154
Rent from Boarders or lodgers ( <u>not</u> family members) living here with you .....	55	PF155
Rent from any other property .....	56	PF156
Foster Allowance .....	57	PF157
Sickness or accident insurance .....	58	PF158
Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) .....	59	PF159

**CHECK Pension**

IF RESPONDENT IS (MALE AND AGED 65 OR OVER) OR (FEMALE AND AGED 60 OR OVER) AND DID NOT REPORT RECEIPT OF THE STATE RETIREMENT PENSION (F1 NE 1) ASK NFA  
ELSE GO TO CHECK Pension Credit

NFA Can I just check, do you currently receive the State Retirement Pension?

**PRSRBEN**

Yes, receives pension (inc joint receipt) ..... 1 **ASK NFB**  
No, not receiving (inc deferred pensions) ..... 2 **GO TO CHECK Disability benefits**

**CHECK Pension Credit**

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES ONLY STATE RETIREMENT PENSION (F1 = 1 OR NFA = 1) AND (F1 NE 2,3,4,5,6 or 7) ASK NFB  
ELSE GO TO CHECK Disability benefits

NFB Do you currently receive Pension Credit?

**PRPENCR**

Yes, receives pension credit (inc joint receipt) ..... 1  
No, does not receive ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 8

IF NFA eq 1 or NFB eq 1 GRID(s) COLLECT DETAILS (max 2 grids)

**CHECK Disability benefits**

IF RESPONDENT IS LONG TERM SICK, DISABLED OR HAS A CHRONIC CONDITION (D17 = 8 OR D29 = 8 OR M1 = 1 OR M3 NE 0) AND (E1 = 2 and E2 = 2) AND (F2 NE 16,18,26,27,28,19,21,22 OR 25) ASK NFC  
ELSE GO TO CHECK Income support / JSA

NFC Can I just check, do you currently receive disability benefits of any kind?

**PRDSBEN**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK NFD**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO CHECK Income support/JSA**

NFD **SHOWCARD 64**

Which ones do you receive?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**GRIDS COLLECT DETAILS FOR EACH CODED AT NFD (max 9 grids)**

PRDSBN16	PRDSBN18
PRDSBN19	PRDSBN21
PRDSBN22	PRDSBN25
PRDSBN26	PRDSBN27
	PRDSBN28

**CHECK Income support / JSA**

IF RESPONDENT UNEMPLOYED (D17 = 3 OR D29 = 3) AND (F3 NE 32 OR 42) ASK NFE  
ELSE GO TO CHECK Child Benefit

NFE Can I just check, do you currently receive any benefits such as Income Support or Job Seekers Allowance?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Yes, Income Support ..... 1  
 Yes, Job Seekers Allowance ..... 2  
 No, receive none of these ..... 3

PRIS

PRJSA

PNISJSA

**GO TO CHECK  
 Child benefit**

**GRIDS COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODES 1 and 2 AT NFE (max 2 grids)**

**CHECK Child benefit**

PMACH18

**IF RESPONDENT IS THE MOTHER OF A CHILD AGED 18 OR UNDER  
 LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND DID NOT REPORT RECEIVING  
 CHILD BENEFIT (F3 NE 3) ASK NFF  
 ELSE GO TO CHECK Housing Benefit**

NFF Can I just check, do you currently receive Child Benefit?

PRCHBEN

Yes, receives child benefit ..... 1  
 No, not receiving (no children eligible) ..... 2

**GO TO CHECK  
 Housing Benefit**

**GRID COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODE 1 AT NFF (max 1 grid)**

**CHECK Housing benefit**

**IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MEANS TESTED BENEFITS AND NO  
 HOUSING BENEFIT (F1 = 7 OR F2 = 25 OR F3 = 32 OR F3 = 42 OR NFB = 1  
 OR NFD = 25 OR NFE = 1 OR NFE = 2) AND (F3 NE 39)**

NFG Can I just check, do you currently receive Housing Benefit?

PRHBEN

Yes, receives Housing Benefit ..... 1  
 No, not receiving Housing Benefit ..... 2

**GRID COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODE 1 AT NFG (max 1 grid)**

**FOR EACH FED FORWARD SOURCE 1 THROUGH SOURCE 12 NOT  
 MENTIONED AT F1  
 OR CHECKED AT (NFA THRU NFG) INCLUDING THOSE CONFIRMED  
 AS NOT RECEIVED, ASK NFH**

NFH Can I just check, according to our records you have in the past received  
 <SOURCE1 -- SOURCE12>. Have you received  
 <SOURCE1 -- SOURCE12> at any time since <INTDATE>?

PNFHS{1-12}

PNFN{1-12}

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**FOR EACH PAYMENT TYPE CODED 'YES' COLLECT DETAILS ON GRID**

F2 **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER

<i>PNF1</i>	

ASK F3a

Refused.....9

None .....0

**GO TO****NF3**

F3a. **TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.**

*PFIGODE*

**IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.**

F3b. And for which months since September 1st 2005 have you received ..... ?  
(RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO CURRENT MONTH RING 'ALL')

*PFRnn*

F3c. Are you still receiving ..... ?

*PFRNOW*

F3d. How much was the last payment of ..... you received?  
(TO NEAREST £)

*PFRVAL*

**IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

F3e. What period did that cover?

*PFRW*

F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

**IF 'JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;**

**IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE '00'.**

**IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)**

*PFRJT*

**RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS**

*PFRJTPN*

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																								
Code		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <b>PFICODE</b>																						
<b>b) Months received</b> <b>PFISEQ</b>																								
		<b>2005</b>				<b>2006</b>												<b>2007</b>						
<b>ALL</b>	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
<b>PFRALL</b>	<b>PFR01</b>	<b>PFR02</b>	<b>PFR03</b>	<b>PFR04</b>	<b>PFR05</b>	<b>PFR06</b>	<b>PFR07</b>	<b>PFR08</b>	<b>PFR09</b>	<b>PFR10</b>	<b>PFR11</b>	<b>PFR12</b>	<b>PFR13</b>	<b>PFR14</b>	<b>PFR15</b>	<b>PFR16</b>	<b>PFR17</b>	<b>PFR18</b>	<b>PFR19</b>	<b>PFR20</b>				
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04				
<b>c) If still receiving</b>					<b>d) Last amount received</b>					<b>e) Period covered</b>					<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>					<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>				
<b>PFRNOW</b>					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?					<b>PFRW</b>					<b>PFRJT</b>									
Yes.....1 No .....2					(Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>					1 week.....1 2 weeks.....2 4 weeks.....3 Month.....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5					Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With ↓ Person No. <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>									
					<b>PFRVAL</b>										<b>PFRJTPN</b>									
					Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																			

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																								
Code		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>																						
<b>b) Months received</b>																								
		<b>2005</b>				<b>2006</b>												<b>2007</b>						
<b>ALL</b>	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04				
<b>c) If still receiving</b>					<b>d) Last amount received</b>					<b>e) Period covered</b>					<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>					<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>				
					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?					1 week.....1 2 weeks.....2 4 weeks.....3 Month.....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5					Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With ↓ Person No. <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>									
Yes.....1 No .....2					(Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>																			
					Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																			

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																								
Code		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>																						
<b>b) Months received</b>																								
		<b>2005</b>				<b>2006</b>												<b>2007</b>						
<b>ALL</b>	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04				
<b>c) If still receiving</b>					<b>d) Last amount received</b>					<b>e) Period covered</b>					<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>					<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>				
					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?					1 week.....1 2 weeks.....2 4 weeks.....3 Month.....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5					Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With ↓ Person No. <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>									
Yes.....1 No .....2					(Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>																			
					Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																			

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																				
Code <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>																				
<b>b) Months received</b>																				
	<b>2005</b>				<b>2006</b>												<b>2007</b>			
<b>ALL</b>	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
<b>c) If still receiving</b>				<b>d) Last amount received</b>				<b>e) Period covered</b>				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>				<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>				1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> Person No. <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>								
				Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																				
Code <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>																				
<b>b) Months received</b>																				
	<b>2005</b>				<b>2006</b>												<b>2007</b>			
<b>ALL</b>	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
<b>c) If still receiving</b>				<b>d) Last amount received</b>				<b>e) Period covered</b>				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>				<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>				1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> Person No. <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>								
				Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																				
Code <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>																				
<b>b) Months received</b>																				
	<b>2005</b>				<b>2006</b>												<b>2007</b>			
<b>ALL</b>	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
<b>c) If still receiving</b>				<b>d) Last amount received</b>				<b>e) Period covered</b>				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>				<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>				1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> Person No. <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>								
				Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																				
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																				
<b>b) Months received</b>																				
	<b>2005</b>				<b>2006</b>												<b>2007</b>			
<b>ALL</b>	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
<b>c) If still receiving</b>				<b>d) Last amount received</b>				<b>e) Period covered</b>				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>				<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 80px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>				1 week.....1 2 weeks.....2 4 weeks.....3 Month.....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>								
				Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																				
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																				
<b>b) Months received</b>																				
	<b>2005</b>				<b>2006</b>												<b>2007</b>			
<b>ALL</b>	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
<b>c) If still receiving</b>				<b>d) Last amount received</b>				<b>e) Period covered</b>				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>				<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 80px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>				1 week.....1 2 weeks.....2 4 weeks.....3 Month.....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>								
				Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																				
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																				
<b>b) Months received</b>																				
	<b>2005</b>				<b>2006</b>												<b>2007</b>			
<b>ALL</b>	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
<b>c) If still receiving</b>				<b>d) Last amount received</b>				<b>e) Period covered</b>				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>				<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 80px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>				1 week.....1 2 weeks.....2 4 weeks.....3 Month.....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>								
				Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																				
Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																				
<b>b) Months received</b>																				
	<b>2005</b>				<b>2006</b>												<b>2007</b>			
<b>ALL</b>	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
<b>c) If still receiving</b>				<b>d) Last amount received</b>				<b>e) Period covered</b>				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>				<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9				1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"></div> Person No.								

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																				
Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																				
<b>b) Months received</b>																				
	<b>2005</b>				<b>2006</b>												<b>2007</b>			
<b>ALL</b>	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
<b>c) If still receiving</b>				<b>d) Last amount received</b>				<b>e) Period covered</b>				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>				<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9				1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"></div> Person No.								

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																				
Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																				
<b>b) Months received</b>																				
	<b>2005</b>				<b>2006</b>												<b>2007</b>			
<b>ALL</b>	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
<b>c) If still receiving</b>				<b>d) Last amount received</b>				<b>e) Period covered</b>				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>				<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9				1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"></div> Person No.								

NF3 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

*Is respondent receiving a State Retirement Pension  
(code 1 Showcard 63 or NFA = 1)?*

**PNIPENS**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK NF4**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO F4**

NF4 You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include  
any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also  
known as SERPS?

**PNISERPS**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

F4 How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these  
days? Would you say you are. . .

**READ OUT****PFISIT**

Living comfortably ..... 1  
Doing alright..... 2  
Just about getting by..... 3  
Finding it quite difficult ..... 4  
or Finding it very difficult? ..... 5  
Don't know ..... 8

F5 Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially  
than you were a year ago?

**PFISITC**

Better off..... 1 **ASK F6**  
Worse off..... 2  
About the same..... 3 **GO TO F7**  
Don't know ..... 8

F6 Why is that?

**WRITE VERBATIM:****PFISITY**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

F7 Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from  
now, will you be. . .

**READ OUT****PFISITX**

Better off..... 1  
Worse off than you are now ..... 2  
Or about the same? ..... 3  
Don't know ..... 8

- F8 In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

PFIYRDIA

GO TO F10

Nothing .....	0	GO TO F10
Don't know .....	8	ASK F9
Refused .....	9	GO TO F10

- F9 a) Would it amount to £500 or more?

PFIYRDB1

Yes .....	1	ASK b)
No .....	2	GO TO f
Don't know .....	8	
Refused.....	9	GO TO F10

- b) Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

PJIYRDB2

Yes .....	1	ASK c)
No .....	2	
Don't know .....	8	GO TO F10
Refused.....	9	

- c) .....to £5,000 or more?

PFIYRDB3

Yes .....	1	GO TO e)
No .....	2	ASK d
Don't know .....	8	
Refused.....	9	GO TO F10

- d) .....to £2,500 or more?

PFIYRDB4

Yes .....	1	
No .....	2	GO TO F10
Don't know .....	8	
Refused.....	9	

- e) .....to £10,000 or more?

PFIYRDB5

Yes .....	1	
No .....	2	GO TO F10
Don't know .....	8	
Refused.....	9	

- f) Would it amount to £100 or more?

PFIYRDB6

Yes .....	1
No .....	2
Don't know .....	8
Refused.....	9

- F10 Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes, ISA's and Tessa accounts.

**PSAVE**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK F11**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO F14**  
 Refused..... 9

- F11 About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

**PSAVED**

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

- F11a What are you saving for?

\_\_\_\_\_ **PSAVEY1 PSAVEY2**

- F12 Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

**PSAVREG**

Regular basis..... 1  
 From time to time..... 2  
 Other (**SPECIFY**)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

- F13 Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

**PSAVLT**

Mainly long term..... 1  
 Mainly short term ..... 2  
 Both equally ..... 3  
 Neither/Don't know..... 8

**ASK ALL**

F14 I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 2005 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension, or had such contributions paid on your behalf by the Department for Work and Pensions?

	<b>PPPPEN</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK F14a check</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO RF1 check</b>

F14a **CHECK**  
**IF YF14 = 1 OR 2 ASK F14a**  
**ELSE GO TO F15**

**PPCK1**  
 (1)  
 (2)

F14a Can I just check, is this the policy you took out in  
 < PPPD1 / PPPD2 >?

	<b>PPENVRF</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>GO TO F14b check</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO D15</b>
Don't know .....	8	

F14b **CHECK**  
**IF YF14 = 1 GO TO F17**  
**IF YF14 = 2 GO TO F20**

**PPCK2**

F15 Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?  
**THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS' WERE REPLACED**  
**WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'**

	<b>PPENB4</b>	
<u>Before</u> July 1st 1988 .....	1	<b>ASK F16</b>
July 1st 1988 or since .....	2	<b>GO TO F19</b>
Both .....	3	

**PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988**

F16 What year did you first take out a policy?

Year

--	--	--	--

**WRITE IN:**

*PPENB4Y4*

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

F17 How much was your last contribution or premium?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

£

--	--	--	--

*PPENB4V*

**ASK F18**

Don't know..... 8

Refused..... 9

**GO TO****RF1 check**

F18 How long did this cover?

*PPENB4W*

A week.....	1	<b>GO TO RF1 check</b>
A month .....	2	
A quarter .....	3	
Six months .....	4	
A year .....	5	
A once off payment .....	6	
Other (SPECIFY) .....	7	

---

**PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988**

F19 In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

Year

--	--	--	--

**WRITE IN:**

*PPENYR4*

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

F20 Since September 1st 2005, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Work and Pensions, have you yourself made any extra contributions towards your personal pension?

*PPENADD*

Yes ..... 1

**ASK F21**

No ..... 2

**GO TO RF1 check**

F21 How much was your last contribution?

**IF `DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

£

--	--	--	--

*PPENADV*

**ASK F22**

Don't know..... 8

**GO TO**

Refused..... 9

**RF1 check**

F22 How long did this cover?

*PPENADW*

A week ..... 1

A month ..... 2

A quarter ..... 3

Six months ..... 4

A year ..... 5

A once off payment..... 6

Other (**SPECIFY**) ..... 7

---

- RF1 **CHECK** **PPENCK1**  
**IF CURRENTLY RETIRED (D17 or D29=4) OR MALE 65+/  
 FEMALE 60+ GO TO RF8**  
**IF HAS NO CURRENT OCCUPATIONAL PENSION (E48 ne 1) ASK F35  
 ELSE GO TO RF2 CHECK**
- RF1 Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an  
 employers occupational pension scheme when you retire? **PPENMEX**  
 Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8
- RF2 **CHECK** **PRF2CK**  
**IF HAS NO CURRENT PRIVATE PENSION (F14 = 2) ASK RF2  
 ELSE GO TO RF3**
- RF2 Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private  
 pension scheme when you retire? **PPPPEX**  
 Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8
- RF3 (Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to  
 receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments  
 when you retire? **PPPPEXM**  
 Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8
- F23 Stakeholder Pensions have been recently introduced. Do you currently  
 belong to a Stakeholder Pension scheme? **PSTAKEH**  
 Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8
- RF4 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**  
*Is respondent living with spouse/partner?* **PSPINHH**  
 Yes ..... 1 **ASK RF5**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO RF5a check**
- RF5 Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either  
 an occupational or private scheme under which you would receive  
 benefits if you outlive them? **PSPPEN**  
 Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

RF5a **CHECK** **PPENCK2**  
**IF E48 = 1 OR F14=1=GO TO RF5b**  
**IF RF1 > 1 AND RF2 > 1 AND RF3 > 1 AND F23 > 1 AND RF4 = 2 ASK RF5a**  
**IF RF1 > 1 AND RF2 > 1 AND RF3 > 1 AND F23 > 1 AND RF4 = 1**  
**AND RF5 > 1 ASK RF5a**  
**ELSE GO TO RF5b**

RF5a There is a lot of current interest in the financial preparations people make for their retirement. Can you tell us why you are not paying into a pension or other financial product to save for your retirement?  
**WRITE IN VERBATIM**

---

**PYNOPEN1 PYNOPEN2**

---



---



---

RF5b **SHOWCARD 67**  
 (Apart from anything you have already mentioned), which of the things on this card do you (and your partner) expect to use to provide for your retirement?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

State retirement (Old Age) pension, including		
State Second Pension (SERPS).....	01	<b>PRTFNDA</b>
Savings or investments.....	02	<b>PRTFNDB</b>
Releasing equity in your home by		
moving to a less expensive one.....	03	<b>PRTFNDC</b>
Borrowing against the value of your home .....	04	<b>PRTFNDD</b>
Renting out rooms in your home.....	05	<b>PRTFNDE</b>
Renting out a property (other than your main home).....	06	<b>PRTFNDF</b>
Sale of another property (other than your main home).....	07	<b>PRTFNDG</b>
Drawing an income from you own [or your partner's] business.....	08	<b>PRTFNDDH</b>
Sale of valuables (including art, jewellery, antiques, etc .....	09	<b>PRTFNDI</b>
Inheritance in the future .....	10	<b>PRTFNDDJ</b>
Financial support from family .....	11	<b>PRTFNDDK</b>
Financial support from your partner.....	12	<b>PRTFNDDL</b>
Earnings from part-time/freelance work.....	13	<b>PRTFNDDM</b>
Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started .....	14	<b>PRTFNDDN</b>
Something else ( <b>PLEASE SPECIFY</b> ) .....	15	<b>PRTFNDDO</b>
<hr/>		
None of the above.....	16	<b>PRTFNDDP</b>

RF6 **CHECK**  
**IF AGED 40+ ASK RF6**  
**ELSE GO TO RF8**

RF6 Do you expect your income in the year after you retire to be more than your pre-retirement income, less than your pre-retirement income, or about the same?

**PRETEXP**

More than .....	1	<b>GO TO RF8</b>
Less than .....	2	<b>ASK RF7</b>
About the same .....	3	<b>GO TO RF8</b>
Don't know/have not thought about it .....	8	

RF7 **SHOWCARD 68**

Can you tell me from this card what you expect your income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

**PRETAMT**

Less than a quarter .....	1
About a quarter .....	2
About a third .....	3
About a half .....	4
About two thirds .....	5
About three quarters .....	6
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )	
_____	7
DK/has not thought about it .....	8

### **ASK ALL**

RF8 Looking to the future, do you expect your income during (the rest of ) your retirement to be ...

**READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY**

**PRETSUF**

a) More than enough to meet your needs .....	1
b) Just about enough to meet your needs .....	2
c) Less than enough to meet your needs .....	3
Don't know .....	8

## F24 - F36 These questions are not asked

F37 **SHOWCARD 69**

Since September 1st 2005 have you personally received any payments, or payment in kind, from anything listed on this card?

	<b>PWINDF</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK F38</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO F40</b>
Don't know.....	8	
Refused.....	9	

## F38 Which ones?

**PROBE 'Any others' until 'No'**  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW**

F39 **FOR EACH PAYMENT RECEIVED ASK:**

About how much in total did you receive (was this worth)?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

	<b>F38</b>		<b>F39</b>	
	<b>Payments received</b>		<b>Amount received (worth)</b>	
	<b>PWINDFA</b>		<b>PWINDFAY</b>	
a life insurance policy.....01		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
	<b>PWINDFB</b>		<b>PWINDFBY</b>	
a lump sum pension payout .....02		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
	<b>PWINDFC</b>		<b>PWINDFCY</b>	
a personal accident claim .....03		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
	<b>PWINDFD</b>		<b>PWINDFDY</b>	
a redundancy payment .....04		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
	<b>PWINDFF</b>		<b>PWINDFFY</b>	
an inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property) .....05		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
	<b>PWINDFG</b>		<b>PWINDFGY</b>	
a win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling .....06		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
	<b>PWINDFH</b>		<b>PWINDFHY</b>	
Anything else? <b>(PLEASE SPECIFY)</b> .....07		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9

**ASK ALL****F40 SHOWCARD 70**

Now we have some questions about how you spend your money.  
Please look at this card and tell me about how much you personally  
spend in an average month on the following items.

**IF PARTNER/SPOUSE/PARENT PAYS FOR ITEM, CODE '0'**

- a) Eating out at, or buying takeaway food from, a restaurant, pub or  
cafe, including school meals or meals at work?

**PXPMEAL**

Nothing.....	00
Under £10 .....	01
£10 £19 .....	02
£20 £29 .....	03
£30 £39 .....	04
£40 £49 .....	05
£50 £59 .....	06
£60 £79 .....	07
£80 £99 .....	08
£100 £119 .....	09
£120 £139 .....	10
£140 £159 .....	11
£160 or over .....	12
Don't know .....	98
Refused.....	99

- b) Leisure activities, and entertainment and hobbies, other than  
eating out?

**EXCLUDE HOLIDAYS**

**INCLUDE ALL ACTIVITIES EITHER AT HOME OR OUTSIDE THE  
HOME**

**PXPLEIS**

Nothing.....	00
Under £10 .....	01
£10 £19 .....	02
£20 £29 .....	03
£30 £39 .....	04
£40 £49 .....	05
£50 £59 .....	06
£60 £79 .....	07
£80 £99 .....	08
£100 £119 .....	09
£120 £139 .....	10
£140 £159 .....	11
£160 or over .....	12
Don't know .....	98
Refused.....	99

**EXTERNAL TRANSFERS****F41 SHOWCARD 71**

Do you send or give money to any person who does not live here for any of the purposes listed on this card?

**DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY**

**PFTEXHH**

Yes..... 1 **ASK F42**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO F46**

**F42** What is that person's relationship to you?  
**WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE 'anyone else' UNTIL THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL 'No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK F43**

**F43** What is this money for? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**  
**IF 'Maintenance/alimony/child support' ASK F44 and F45**  
**IF CODES 2 to 6 GO TO NEXT PERSON OR F46 AS REQUIRED**

**F44** About how much in total do you give for (maintenance/alimony/child support)?

**F42** How often do you give this money?

**ASK FOR MAINTENANCE ONLY**

<b>F42</b> Person relationship	<b>F43</b> Purpose of transfer	<b>F44</b> Amount transferred	<b>F45</b> Frequency of transfer
<b>PFTEXA</b>  Person 1 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support ..... 1 <b>PFTEXA1</b> Household bills/expenses ..... 2 <b>PFTEXA2</b> Education/grant..... 3 <b>PFTEXA3</b> Spending money/allowance..... 4 <b>PFTEXA4</b> Repay loan from person <b>(NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY)</b> ..... 5 <b>PFTEXA5</b> Other <b>(WRITE IN)</b> ..... 6 <b>PFTEXA6</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <b>PFTEXAV</b> <b>(NEAREST £)</b> Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9	<b>PFTEXAW</b> Weekly ..... 1 Fortnightly ..... 2 Monthly ..... 3 Yearly ..... 4 Other <b>(SPECIFY)</b> ..... 5 OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
<b>PFTEXB</b>  Person 2 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support ..... 1 <b>PFTEXB1</b> Household bills/expenses ..... 2 <b>PFTEXB2</b> Education/grant..... 3 <b>PFTEXB3</b> Spending money/allowance..... 4 <b>PFTEXB4</b> Repay loan from person <b>(NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY)</b> ..... 5 <b>PFTEXB5</b> Other <b>(WRITE IN)</b> ..... 6 <b>PFTEXB6</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <b>PFTEXBV</b> <b>(NEAREST £)</b> Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9	<b>PFTEXBW</b> Weekly ..... 1 Fortnightly ..... 2 Monthly ..... 3 Yearly ..... 4 Other <b>(SPECIFY)</b> ..... 5 OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
<b>PFTEXC</b>  Person 3 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support ..... 1 <b>PFTEXC1</b> Household bills/expenses ..... 2 <b>PFTEXC2</b> Education/grant..... 3 <b>PFTEXC3</b> Spending money/allowance..... 4 <b>PFTEXC4</b> Repay loan from person <b>(NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY)</b> ..... 5 <b>PFTEXC5</b> Other <b>(WRITE IN)</b> ..... 6 <b>PFTEXC6</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <b>PFTEXCV</b> <b>(NEAREST £)</b> Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9	<b>PFTEXCW</b> Weekly ..... 1 Fortnightly ..... 2 Monthly ..... 3 Yearly ..... 4 Other <b>(SPECIFY)</b> ..... 5 OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>

F46 **INTERVIEWER CHECK***Is respondent living with spouse / partner?*

Yes ..... 1 **ASK F47**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO F50**

F47 I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

## a) Grocery shopping

**PHUBUYS**

Mostly self ..... 1  
 Mostly spouse/partner ..... 2  
 Shared ..... 3  
 Paid help only ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

---

## b) Cooking

**PHUFRYS**

Mostly self ..... 1  
 Mostly spouse/partner ..... 2  
 Shared ..... 3  
 Paid help only ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

## c) Cleaning/hovering

**PHUMOPS**

Mostly self ..... 1  
 Mostly spouse/partner ..... 2  
 Shared ..... 3  
 Paid help only ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

## d) Washing and ironing

**PHUIRON**

Mostly self ..... 1  
 Mostly spouse/partner ..... 2  
 Shared ..... 3  
 Paid help only ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

---

F48 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)**

Are there child(ren) aged 12 or under living in the household?

**PHHCH12**

Yes.....1 **ASK F49**  
 No .....2 **GO TO F50**

## F49 Who is mainly responsible for looking after the child(ren)? Is it . . .

**READ OUT****PHUSITS**

Mainly you .....1  
 Mainly your husband/wife/partner .....2  
 Jointly with your husband/wife/partner.....3  
 or Someone else? **(WRITE IN)** .....4

---

**ASK ALL**

## F50 About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Hours

**WRITE IN:**

--	--

**PHOWLNG**

None .....0  
 Don't know .....8

## F51 Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

**PCARUSE**

Yes.....1  
 No .....2  
 Don't drive.....3

## F52 Do you personally have a mobile phone?

**PMOBUSE**

Yes.....1  
 No .....2  
 Not answered.....8

**READ OUT**

- RF9 Our final question is about your view of yourself at this stage of your life.  
Would you say that for you being aged {R's age} has mostly  
advantages or disadvantages?

**PAGEADV**

Mostly advantages..... 1  
Mostly disadvantages ..... 2  
Both (volunteered) ..... 3  
Don't know ..... 8

- RF10 What are the main advantages or disadvantages of being aged { } as far  
as you are concerned?

**RECORD VERBATIM**

Prompt once only 'Any other'?

**PAGEADV1****PAGEADV2****PAGEADV3****PAGEADV4**

- F53 **READ OUT**

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a  
great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things  
might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a  
year's time.

F54 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

*Are the respondent's pre-printed name details on the Coversheet correct or have they changed in any way?*

Yes, correct.....	1	<b>GO TO F56</b>
No, incorrect or name has changed.....	2	<b>ASK F55</b>
New entrant not pre-printed .....	3	

## F55 Just so we can make sure we have your details correct can you tell me your full name?

**ENTER**

Title \_\_\_\_\_

First name \_\_\_\_\_

Surname \_\_\_\_\_

No name given..... 1

## F56 Do you have a mobile phone number, work number or personal email address you can give me?

Mobile no. \_\_\_\_\_

No mobile no. given ..... 1

Work/other contact no. \_\_\_\_\_

No work/other no. given..... 1

email \_\_\_\_\_

No email given ..... 1

As the survey is designed to measure change over time we would like to contact you again next year.

**IF HAVE FED FORWARD CONTACT DETAILS ASK F57 ELSE GO TO F58**

## F57 Last year you gave us the following contact name and address details.

{display fed forward details}

**READ OUT DETAILS AND ASK 'Are all these name and address details still correct?'**

**IF ANY NAME OR ADDRESS DETAILS MISSING CODE 'No' AND RE-ENTER ON NEXT SCREEN**

Yes.....	1	<b>GO TO F60</b>
No .....	2	<b>ASK F58</b>

F58 If you happen to move and we were not able to find you next year is there anybody who would know where you are?

**IF 'YES' ENTER DETAILS**

Contact name: \_\_\_\_\_

Number and street: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Town \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone no: \_\_\_\_\_

No contact name given ..... 1 **GO TO F60**

F59 What is that person's relationship to you?

Parent/mother/father ..... 1  
 Son/Daughter ..... 2  
 Brother/Sister ..... 3  
 Aunt/Uncle ..... 4  
 Grandparent ..... 5  
 Other relative ..... 6  
 Friend/work colleague ..... 7  
 Other (**SPECIFY**) ..... 8

\_\_\_\_\_

F60 How likely are you to move from this address within the next year?

Very likely ..... 1  
 Quite likely ..... 2  
 Quite unlikely ..... 3  
 Very unlikely ..... 4

# **READ OUT**

Thank you very much. That is all the questions I have for you.

F64 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

a) Respondent alone ..... 1  
 b) Partner present ..... 2  
 c) Other adult(s) present ..... 3  
 d) Child(ren) present ..... 4  
 e) Supervisor present ..... 5

PIVFA  
 PIVFB  
 PIVFC  
 PIVFD  
 PIVFE

F65 **TIME NOW**

Hours		Minutes	
PIVFOIH		PIVFOIM	

## NOW HAND SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO RESPONDENT

F66 Interviewer Check for SelfCompletion.

PIVSC

Respondent completed and returned **before** interview.. 1  
 Respondent completed and returned **after** interview ..... 2  
 Respondent needed assistance ..... 3  
 Respondent refused (**SPECIFY WHY**) ..... 4

---

Other completed (**WRITE IN**) ..... 5

---

Other not completed (**WRITE IN**) ..... 6

---

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE  
INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE**

## INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

### COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

- I1 Were any other people present during any of this interview?

**PIV1**

Yes ..... 1 **ANSWER I2**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO I4**

- I2 Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the respondent?

**PIV2**

A great deal..... 1 **ANSWER**  
 A fair amount..... 2 **I3**  
 A little ..... 3  
 Not at all..... 4 **GO TO I4**

- I3 In what way was the respondent influenced?  
**[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]**

---



---

- I4 In general, the respondent's cooperation during the interview was ...

**PIV4**

Very good..... 1  
 Good ..... 2  
 Fair ..... 3  
 Poor ..... 4  
 Very poor ..... 5

- I5 Was the respondent willing to complete the contact name and tracking information?

**PIV5**

Yes, completed ..... 1 **ASK I5a**  
 No, refused (**GIVE DETAILS**)..... 2 **GO TO I6 check**

---

Other (**SPECIFY**) ..... 3

---

- I5a Did respondent give a mobile phone number and/or an email address on the tracking schedule?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Mobile number given .....	1	<b>PIV5AA</b>
Email given .....	2	<b>PIV5AB</b>
Neither given .....	3	<b>PIV5AC</b>

- I6 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No	
a) Poor eyesight (blindness) .....	1	2	<b>PIV6A</b>
b) Hearing problems.....	1	2	<b>PIV6B</b>
c) Reading difficulties.....	1	2	<b>PIV6C</b>
d) English was 2nd language .....	1	2	<b>PIV6D</b>
e) Other language problems .....	1	2	<b>PIV6E</b>
None of these.....	1		

- I7 Was an interpreter used?

	<b>PIV7</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>ANSWER I8</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO I9</b>

- I8 **WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER OF INTERPRETER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID OR 00 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD**

--	--

**PIV8**

- I9 Are there any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel we should know about.

	<b>PIV9</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>GO TO I9a</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO I10</b>

- I9a **WRITE IN:**

---



---



---



---

- I10 If this respondent was presented with information from their last interview e.g. job description or previous benefits received how did they react?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

		<b>PIV10</b>	
No fed forward information .....	00		<b>GO TO I11</b>
a) Found it easier.....	01	<b>PIV10A</b>	
b) Found it more difficult .....	02	<b>PIV10B</b>	
c) Surprised we knew it .....	03	<b>PIV10C</b>	
d) Confused .....	04	<b>PIV10D</b>	
e) Concerned about the confidentiality of their information.....	05	<b>PIV10E</b>	
f) Expected us to know it .....	06	<b>PIV10F</b>	
g) Said was a good idea .....	07	<b>PIV10G</b>	
h) Said it was a bad idea .....	08	<b>PIV10H</b>	
i) Reluctant in clarifying .....	09	<b>PIV10I</b>	
j) Or did the respondent become uncooperative .....	10	<b>PIV10J</b>	
k) Other ( <b>WRITE IN</b> ).....	11	<b>PIV10K</b>	
l) Made no difference.....	12	<b>PIV10L</b>	

- I11 Do you have any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing? Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO I23a**  
No ..... 2 **END**

- I11a **WRITE IN:**

---



---



---



---

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.	Person No.
<div>16</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div> <div></div>

---

## SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

### CONFIDENTIAL

#### COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE:

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

**THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP**

---

1. Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently....

- a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Better than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Same as usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Less than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much less than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

PGHQA

- b) lost much sleep over worry?

Not at all .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
No more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much more than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

PGHQB

- c) felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

More than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Same as usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Less so than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much less than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

PGHQC

- d) felt capable of making decisions about things?

More so than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Same as usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Less so than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much less capable .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

PGHQD

e) felt constantly under strain ?

Not at all .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

PGHQE

f) felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties ?

Not at all .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

PGHQF

g) been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities ?

More so than usual .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Same as usual .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less than usual .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

PGHQG

h) been able to face up to problems ?

More so than usual .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Same as usual .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less able than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less able .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

PGHQH

i) been feeling unhappy or depressed ?

Not at all .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

PGHQI

j) been losing confidence in yourself ?

Not at all .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Not more than usual .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

PGHQJ

k) been thinking of yourself as a worthless person ?

Not at all .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

PGHQK

l) been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered ?

More so than usual .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
About the same as usual .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less than usual .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

PGHQL

2. Do you personally agree or disagree with the following statements.

a) It is alright for people to live together even if they have no interest in considering marriage.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

POPFAMO

- b) It is better to divorce than continue an unhappy marriage.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

POPFAML

- c) When there are children in the family, parents should stay together even if they don't get along.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

POPFAMP

- d) It makes no difference to children whether their parents are married to each other or just living together.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

POPFAMQ

- e) Adult children have an obligation to look after their elderly parents.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

POPFAMK

f) Homosexual relationships are always wrong.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

POPFAMR

3. Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tick the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

**1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL**  
**7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED**

a) Your health

PLFSAT1

<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

b) The income of your household

PLFSAT2

<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

c) Your house/flat

PLFSAT3

<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

- d) Your husband/wife/partner PLFSAT4
- |                        |                         |   |   |   |   |                         |   |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| 0                      | 1                       | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6                       | 7 |
| Doesn't<br>apply to me | Not satisfied<br>at all |   |   |   |   | Completely<br>satisfied |   |
- e) Your job (if in employment) PLFSAT5
- |                        |                         |   |   |   |   |                         |   |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| 0                      | 1                       | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6                       | 7 |
| Doesn't<br>apply to me | Not satisfied<br>at all |   |   |   |   | Completely<br>satisfied |   |
- f) Your social life PLFSAT6
- |                         |   |   |   |   |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| 1                       | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6                       | 7 |
| Not satisfied<br>at all |   |   |   |   | Completely<br>satisfied |   |
- g) The amount of leisure time you have PLFSAT7
- |                         |   |   |   |   |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| 1                       | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6                       | 7 |
| Not satisfied<br>at all |   |   |   |   | Completely<br>satisfied |   |
- h) The way you spend your leisure time PLFSAT8
- |                         |   |   |   |   |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| 1                       | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6                       | 7 |
| Not satisfied<br>at all |   |   |   |   | Completely<br>satisfied |   |

4. a) Using the same scale how disssatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

PLFSATO

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied  
at all

Completely  
satisfied

- b) Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

PLFSATL

More satisfied .....	<input type="text"/>	1
Less satisfied .....	<input type="text"/>	2
About the same .....	<input type="text"/>	3
Don't know .....	<input type="text"/>	8

5. Next, we would like to ask you about the way we conduct interviews. Sometimes, we might remind you of an answer you provided in a previous interview, to see if anything has changed. Please tick the number which best describes how unhappy or happy you are about us using your previous answers in this way.

**1 = NOT HAPPY AT ALL**  
**7 = COMPLETELY HAPPY**

PSATINV

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Never interviewed before	Not happy at all				Completely happy		

- 6 Here is a list of statements that people have used to describe their lives or how they feel. We would like to know how often, if at all, you think this applies to you...

	Often	Sometimes	Not Often	Never
a) My age prevents me from doing the things I would like to.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>PQLFA</i>
b) I feel that what happens to me is out of my control.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>PQLFB</i>
c) I feel free to plan the future.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>PQLFC</i>
d) I feel left out of things.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>PQLFD</i>
e) I can do the things that I want to do.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>PQLFE</i>
f) Family responsibilities prevent me from doing what I want to do.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>PQLFF</i>
g) I feel that I can please myself what I do.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>PQLFG</i>
h) My health stops me from doing things I want to do.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>PQLFH</i>
i) Shortage of money stops me from doing the things I want to do.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>PQLFI</i>

		Often	Sometimes	Not Often	Never	
j)	I look forward to each day.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<i>PQLFJ</i>
k)	I feel that my life has meaning.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<i>PQLFK</i>
l)	I enjoy the things that I do.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<i>PQLFL</i>
m)	I enjoy being in the company of others.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<i>PQLFM</i>
n)	On balance, I look back on my life with a sense of happiness.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<i>PQLFN</i>
o)	I feel full of energy these days.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<i>PQLFO</i>
p)	I choose to do things that I have never done before.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<i>PQLFP</i>
q)	I feel satisfied with the way my life has turned out.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<i>PQLFQ</i>
r)	I feel that life is full of opportunities.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<i>PQLFR</i>
s)	I feel that the future looks good for me.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<i>PQLFS</i>

7. Here are a few questions about your friends. Please choose the three people you consider to be your closest friends starting with the first friend. They should not include people who live with you but they can include relatives.

OFFICE USE  
ONLY

	1st friend	2nd friend	3rd friend
a) Is this friend?	<div>male</div> <div><input type="text"/> 1</div>	<div>male</div> <div><input type="text"/> 1</div>	<div>male</div> <div><input type="text"/> 1</div>
b) Is this person a relative?	<div>Yes</div> <div><input type="text"/> 1</div> <div>↓</div>	<div>Yes</div> <div><input type="text"/> 1</div> <div>↓</div>	<div>Yes</div> <div><input type="text"/> 1</div> <div>↓</div>
If YES please write in their relationship to you (eg mother, uncle, cousin) if not write in 'None'	<div>-----</div> <div>WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP</div> <div>-----</div>	<div>-----</div> <div>WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP</div> <div>-----</div>	<div>-----</div> <div>WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP</div> <div>-----</div>
c) What is your friend's age?	<div>Years</div> <div><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></div>	<div>Years</div> <div><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></div>	<div>Years</div> <div><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></div>
d) About how long have you known him or her?	<div>Less than 1 year</div> <div><input type="text"/> 1</div> <div>1-2 years</div> <div><input type="text"/> 2</div> <div>3-10 years</div> <div><input type="text"/> 3</div> <div>10 years or more</div> <div><input type="text"/> 4</div>	<div>Less than 1 year</div> <div><input type="text"/> 1</div> <div>1-2 years</div> <div><input type="text"/> 2</div> <div>3-10 years</div> <div><input type="text"/> 3</div> <div>10 years or more</div> <div><input type="text"/> 4</div>	<div>Less than 1 year</div> <div><input type="text"/> 1</div> <div>1-2 years</div> <div><input type="text"/> 2</div> <div>3-10 years</div> <div><input type="text"/> 3</div> <div>10 years or more</div> <div><input type="text"/> 4</div>
e) How often do you see or get in touch with your friend either by visiting, writing or by telephone?	<div>Most days</div> <div><input type="text"/> 1</div> <div>At least once week</div> <div><input type="text"/> 2</div> <div>At least once a month</div> <div><input type="text"/> 3</div> <div>Less often</div> <div><input type="text"/> 4</div>	<div>Most days</div> <div><input type="text"/> 1</div> <div>At least once week</div> <div><input type="text"/> 2</div> <div>At least once a month</div> <div><input type="text"/> 3</div> <div>Less often</div> <div><input type="text"/> 4</div>	<div>Most days</div> <div><input type="text"/> 1</div> <div>At least once week</div> <div><input type="text"/> 2</div> <div>At least once a month</div> <div><input type="text"/> 3</div> <div>Less often</div> <div><input type="text"/> 4</div>

PNETSX1  
PNETSX2  
PNETSX3

PNET1WR  
PNET2WR  
PNET3WR

PNET1RL  
PNET2RL  
PNET3RL

PNET1AG  
PNET2AG  
PNET3AG

PNET1KN  
PNET2KN  
PNET3KN

PNET1PH  
PNET2PH  
PNET3PH

	1st friend	2nd friend	3rd friend
f) About how many miles away does your friend live?	Less than one mile <input type="text"/> 1 Less than five miles <input type="text"/> 2 Between five and fifty miles <input type="text"/> 3 Over fifty miles <input type="text"/> 4	Less than one mile <input type="text"/> 1 Less than five miles <input type="text"/> 2 Between five and fifty miles <input type="text"/> 3 Over fifty miles <input type="text"/> 4	Less than one mile <input type="text"/> 1 Less than five miles <input type="text"/> 2 Between five and fifty miles <input type="text"/> 3 Over fifty miles <input type="text"/> 4
g) Which of these best describes what your friend does?	Full time employment <input type="text"/> 1 Part time employment <input type="text"/> 2 Unemployed <input type="text"/> 3 Full time education <input type="text"/> 4 Full time housework <input type="text"/> 5 Fully retired <input type="text"/> 6	Full time employment <input type="text"/> 1 Part time employment <input type="text"/> 2 Unemployed <input type="text"/> 3 Full time education <input type="text"/> 4 Full time housework <input type="text"/> 5 Fully retired <input type="text"/> 6	Full time employment <input type="text"/> 1 Part time employment <input type="text"/> 2 Unemployed <input type="text"/> 3 Full time education <input type="text"/> 4 Full time housework <input type="text"/> 5 Fully retired <input type="text"/> 6
h) Which of these describes your friend's ethnic group?	White <input type="text"/> 1 Asian <input type="text"/> 2 Black African <input type="text"/> 3 Black Caribbean <input type="text"/> 4 Chinese <input type="text"/> 5 Mixed (write in) ..... Any other (write in) .....	White <input type="text"/> 1 Asian <input type="text"/> 2 Black African <input type="text"/> 3 Black Caribbean <input type="text"/> 4 Chinese <input type="text"/> 5 Mixed (write in) ..... Any other (write in) .....	White <input type="text"/> 1 Asian <input type="text"/> 2 Black African <input type="text"/> 3 Black Caribbean <input type="text"/> 4 Chinese <input type="text"/> 5 Mixed (write in) ..... Any other (write in) .....

 PNET1LV  
 PNET2LV  
 PNET3LV

 PNET1JB  
 PNET2JB  
 PNET3JB

 PNET1ET  
 PNET2ET  
 PNET3ET

- 6a. Thinking now of your first friend, what is the name or title of your friend's current job? If this friend is not working, please give details of his/her last job.

PNETSOC

WRITE IN JOB TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

- 6b. What kind of work does (or did) this friend do most of the time?

WRITE IN \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS.  
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DATE OF BIRTH AND SEX BELOW  
AND GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.**

Please write in your date of birth:

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
PDOB M				PDOB Y			

and tick male or female

male

☐ 1

female

☐ 2

PSEX

**THANK YOU.  
YOU CAN NOW GIVE THIS TO YOUR INTERVIEWER**

LIB/LIW/LIS - WAVE 16 (8)  
NIHPS - WAVE 6 (16)

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
<div>16</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div> <div></div>
10-11	12-16	17	18	19-20

---

## YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you.

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the brown envelope and hand it back to the interviewer.

If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer.

Please read each question carefully and tick the answer box that applies to you.

Some questions ask you to write in your response. Please write clearly in the space provided.

Some questions have an instruction to PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION X OR PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION X. Please follow these instructions carefully

**PLEASE WRITE IN YOUR EXACT DATE OF BIRTH**

Day   Month   Year  1  9

PYPDOBM

PYPDOBY4

**AND TICK WHETHER YOU ARE MALE OR FEMALE**

Male ☐ 1 Female ☐ 2

PYPSEX

*The first questions are about some things you may do in your spare time.*  
TICK ONLY ONE BOX PER QUESTION

Q1 How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?

None/Less than an hour ..... ☐ 1  
1 – 3 hours..... ☐ 2  
4 – 6 hours..... ☐ 3  
7 or more hours ..... ☐ 4

PYTVHRS

Q2 Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?

Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No..... ☐ 2  
Don't own a TV ..... ☐ 3

PYTVSTP

Q3 About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?

Don't do any housework / Less than one hour .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>PYPCHOR</b>
1 – 3 hours.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
4 – 6 hours .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
7 or more hours .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q4 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles like Playstation or Nintendo.

Yes .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>PYPCOMP</b>	PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q5
No.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>		PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q8
Don't have a computer at home ...	<input type="text" value="3"/>		PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q8

Q5 How often do you use the computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

Every day .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>PYPPOCHW</b>
At least once a week .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
At least once a month.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Less often than once a month.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Never.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q6 How often do you use the computer at home for playing games?

Every day .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>PYPPCG</b>
At least once a week .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
At least once a month.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Less often than once a month.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Never.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q7 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the internet or sending email?

Every day .....	<input type="text"/>	1	PYPPCNT
At least once a week .....	<input type="text"/>	2	
At least once a month.....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Less often than once a month.....	<input type="text"/>	4	
Never.....	<input type="text"/>	5	

Q8 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

Yes .....	<input type="text"/>	1	PYPMOBU
No.....	<input type="text"/>	2	

Q9 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?

None.....	<input type="text"/>	1	PYPPALS
1 – 3 times .....	<input type="text"/>	2	
4 – 6 times .....	<input type="text"/>	3	
7 or more times.....	<input type="text"/>	4	

Q10 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you gone out with friends?

None.....	<input type="text"/>	1	PYPPALO
1 – 2 times .....	<input type="text"/>	2	
3 – 5 times .....	<input type="text"/>	3	
6 or more times.....	<input type="text"/>	4	

Q11 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Never.....	<input type="text"/>	1	PYPLATE
1 – 2 times .....	<input type="text"/>	2	
3 – 9 times .....	<input type="text"/>	3	
10 or more times.....	<input type="text"/>	4	

Q12 How often do you go out with your boyfriend or girlfriend? If you don't have one, tick that box.

Most days.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PYPFBEAU
More than once a week .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever/never .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have boy/girlfriend .....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q13 How often do you go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities?

Most days .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PYPFCLUB
More than once a week .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever/never .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q14 How often do you go to discos or nightclubs.

Most days .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PYPFDISC
More than once a week .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever/never .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q15 How often do you do sports? Please include things like football, aerobics, dance classes and swimming.

Most days .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PYPFSPOR
More than once a week .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever/never .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

*The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you*

Q16 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Most days .....	<input type="text"/>	1	PYPARGM
More than once a week .....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Less than once a week .....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Hardly ever .....	<input type="text"/>	4	
Don't have mother .....	<input type="text"/>	5	

Q17 How often do you quarrel with your father?

Most days .....	<input type="text"/>	1	PYPARGF
More than once a week .....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Less than once a week .....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Hardly ever .....	<input type="text"/>	4	
Don't have father .....	<input type="text"/>	5	

Q18 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Most days .....	<input type="text"/>	1	PYPTLKM
More than once a week .....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Less than once a week .....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Hardly ever .....	<input type="text"/>	4	
Don't have mother .....	<input type="text"/>	5	

Q19 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Most days .....	<input type="text"/>	1	PYPTLKF
More than once a week .....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Less than once a week .....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Hardly ever .....	<input type="text"/>	4	
Don't have father .....	<input type="text"/>	5	

Q20 How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

Write in number:

--	--

PYPNPAL

Q21 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

None.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table>		1
	1		
Once.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td></tr></table>		2
	2		
2 – 5 times.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">3</td></tr></table>		3
	3		
6 – 9 times.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">4</td></tr></table>		4
	4		
10 or more times .....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">5</td></tr></table>		5
	5		

PYPFGHT

Q22 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?

None.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table>		1
	1		
1 – 2 times.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td></tr></table>		2
	2		
3 – 5 times.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">3</td></tr></table>		3
	3		
6 – 7 times.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">4</td></tr></table>		4
	4		

PYPEATN

Q23 In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed?

None.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table>		1
	1		
1 – 3 times.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td></tr></table>		2
	2		
4 – 10 times.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">3</td></tr></table>		3
	3		
11 or more .....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">4</td></tr></table>		4
	4		

PYPSAD

Q24 How often do you feel bored?

Very often .....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table>		1
	1		
Quite often .....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td></tr></table>		2
	2		
Occasionally.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">3</td></tr></table>		3
	3		
Hardly ever .....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">4</td></tr></table>		4
	4		

PYPBORED

*Next we have a few questions about health and nutrition*

Q25 Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has been

Excellent .....	<input type="text"/>	1	PYPHSTAT
Good.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Fair .....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Poor .....	<input type="text"/>	4	
or Very Poor? .....	<input type="text"/>	5	
Don't know .....	<input type="text"/>	8	

Q26 How strongly do you agree or disagree with the following statements

a) Young people about your age should not worry too much about their health

Strongly agree .....	<input type="text"/>	1	PYPOPHE
Agree.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Neither agree or disagree .....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Disagree .....	<input type="text"/>	4	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text"/>	5	

b) People of your age care more about being happy than being healthy

Strongly agree .....	<input type="text"/>	1	PYPOPHC
Agree.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Neither agree or disagree .....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Disagree .....	<input type="text"/>	4	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text"/>	5	

Q27 How tall are you without shoes? Please use either feet and inches or metres and centimetres – whichever you know the best  
WRITE IN

Feet and inches \_\_\_\_\_ **PYPHTF PYPHFI**

Metres and centimetres \_\_\_\_\_ **PYPHTC**

Not sure/don't know .....

Q28 And how much do you weigh?  
If you are not sure please write in your best guess.  
WRITE IN

Stones and pounds \_\_\_\_\_ **PYPWTS PYPWTP**

Kilograms \_\_\_\_\_ **PYPWTK**

Note sure and can't guess .....

Q29 Do you think that you are....

About the right weight .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>PYPWGHR</b>
Underweight.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Slightly overweight.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Very overweight .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't know .....	<input type="text" value="8"/>	

Q30 Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

Yes, all the time .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>PYPDIET</b>
Yes, sometimes .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
No, never.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	

Q31 How often do you usually play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

Every day or nearly every day .....	<input type="text"/>	1	PLEASE	PYPSPRT
About once a week.....	<input type="text"/>	2	ANSWER	
Every now and then .....	<input type="text"/>	3	QUESTION Q32	
Never or hardly ever .....	<input type="text"/>	4	SKIP TO QUESTION Q33	

Q32 What type of exercise do you do or what sport do you play?  
WRITE IN

_____	PYPSPRT1
_____	PYPSPRT2

**PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q34**

Q33 Why don't you do any exercise or play sports? Please write in the main reason you don't do these activities.  
WRITE IN

_____	PYPNSPT1
_____	PYPNSPT2

Q34 How often do you eat fresh fruit or vegetables?

Every day or nearly every day .....	<input type="text"/>	1	PYPFRUT
About once a week.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Every now and then .....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Never or hardly ever .....	<input type="text"/>	4	

Q35 And how often do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, Kentucky Fried Chicken or other take-away food like that?

Every day or nearly every day .....	<input type="text"/>	1	PYPFFD
About once a week.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Every now and then .....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Never or hardly ever .....	<input type="text"/>	4	

Q36 How often do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

Every day or nearly every day .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
About once a week.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Every now and then .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Never or hardly ever .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

PYPJFD

Q37 Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?

Yes .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>

PYPSMEV

Q38 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

I have never smoked .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
I have smoked only once or twice .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
I used to smoke but I don't now .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
I smoke regularly, once a week or more.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

PYPSMOF

Q39 How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? If you didn't smoke any write zero.

Write in Number:

PYPSMLW

Q40 Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack?

None.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
A few .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Most .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Don't know .....	<input type="text" value="8"/>

PYPDGFR

*Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.*

Q41 I feel I have a number of good qualities.

Strongly agree .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PYPESTA
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q42 I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

Strongly agree .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PYPESTI
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q43 I certainly feel useless at times.

Strongly agree .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PYPESTB
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q44 I am able to do things as well as most other people.

Strongly agree .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PYPESTJ
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q45 I am a likeable person.

Strongly agree .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PYPESTC
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

*Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.*

Q46 I can usually solve my own problems.

Strongly agree .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PYPESTK
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q47 All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

Strongly agree .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PYPESTE
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q48 At times I feel I am no good at all.

Strongly agree .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PYPESTF
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q49 I like most of my teachers.

Strongly agree .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PYPTCHA
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q50 Teachers are always getting at me.

Strongly agree .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PYPTCHB
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

*The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box that comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things.*

Q51 Your school work?

*PYPHSW*

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q52 Your appearance?

*PYPHAP*

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q53 Your family?

*PYPHFM*

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q54 Your friends?

*PYPHFR*

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Below the faces are seven empty boxes for labeling:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q55 The school you go to?

*PYPHSC*








1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Below the smiley faces are seven empty boxes for labeling:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q56 Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?

PYPHLF

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

*We would like to know your opinions on some important issues.*

Q57 How interested are you in politics?

Very interested .....	<input type="text"/>	1
Fairly interested .....	<input type="text"/>	2
Not interested .....	<input type="text"/>	3

PYPVTE6

Q58 If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?

Conservative .....	<input type="text"/>	01
Labour .....	<input type="text"/>	02
Liberal Democrat .....	<input type="text"/>	03
Green Party .....	<input type="text"/>	04
Other .....	<input type="text"/>	05
None .....	<input type="text"/>	10
Ulster Unionist .....	<input type="text"/>	12
SDLP .....	<input type="text"/>	13
Aliance Party .....	<input type="text"/>	14
Democratic Unionist .....	<input type="text"/>	15
Sinn Fein .....	<input type="text"/>	16
Don't know .....	<input type="text"/>	98

PYPVTE3

*Next there are a few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.*

- Q59 Over the past month how many books have you read for pleasure?  
Please do not include comics or magazines.

Write in Number: 

--	--

- Q60 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?

Never.....	<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table>	1	<b>PYPTRUN</b>
1			
Once or twice .....	<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td></tr></table>	2	
2			
Several times .....	<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td></tr></table>	3	
3			
Often .....	<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr></table>	4	
4			

- Q61 How much do you worry about being bullied at school? Is it . . .

A lot .....	<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table>	1	<b>PYPBULL</b>
1			
A bit .....	<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td></tr></table>	2	
2			
or not at all .....	<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td></tr></table>	3	
3			

- Q62 How much does it mean to you to do well at school?

A great deal .....	<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table>	1	<b>PYPOPSC</b>
1			
Quite a lot.....	<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td></tr></table>	2	
2			
A bit but not very much .....	<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td></tr></table>	3	
3			
Very little .....	<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr></table>	4	
4			

- Q63 Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college?

Leave school at 16 .....	<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table>	1	<b>PYPLVSC</b>
1			
Go to sixth form or college .....	<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td></tr></table>	2	
2			
Don't know .....	<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">8</td></tr></table>	8	
8			

Q64 How important do you think it is for you to get your GCSE exams?  
(Standard Grades in Scotland)

Very important .....  1  
Important.....  2  
Not very important.....  3  
Not at all important .....  4

PYPACVS

Q65 What school do you go to? Please write down the full name of your school.

PYPSCCH

Write in school name \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Q66 What job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

PYPSOC

Write in job details \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Don't know/haven't decided yet.....  1

Q67 Did you do any paid work last week?

PYPWKLW

Yes .....  1 PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q68  
No.....  2 PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q71

Q68 IF YOU DID PAID WORK LAST WEEK

What was your job last week? If you had more than one job, please write in the title of the main job first and then what you do as a second job on the line provided.

Main job \_\_\_\_\_  
2<sup>nd</sup> job \_\_\_\_\_

PYPSOC1

PYPSOC2

Q69 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours you worked at all of them.

Write in hours:

--	--

PYPWHS

Q70 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

Write in to nearest £:

--	--

PYPPAY

Q71 At what age would you like to leave home?

Write in age:

--	--

PYPLVHM

**IF YOU ARE AGED 10, 11 OR 12 PLEASE FINISH HERE.  
THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS WE HAVE FOR YOU.**

**THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US.**

**PLEASE PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE INTO THE BROWN  
ENVELOPE AND HAND IT TO THE INTERVIEWER.**

**IF YOU ARE AGED 13, 14, 15 OR 16 PLEASE ANSWER THE  
REMAINING QUESTIONS**

Q72 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

PYP2UNI

Yes .....	<input type="text"/>	1	] PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q74	
No.....	<input type="text"/>	2		PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q73
Not sure yet.....	<input type="text"/>	3		PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q73

Q73 What are the main reasons you might NOT go on to further full-time education? Please write your answer in the space below.

PYPNUNA

PYPNUNB

Q74 Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now? Write in as much as you like in the space provided.

Write in what you would like to be doing: \_\_\_\_\_

PYPFUTA

PYPFUTB

**THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS WE HAVE FOR YOU.**

**THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US.**

**PLEASE PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE INTO THE BROWN ENVELOPE AND HAND IT TO THE INTERVIEWER.**

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	PROXY Person No
16	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

## LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 16 (8)

## NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 6 (16)

### PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE

P0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>PDIOD</i>	<i>PDIM</i>	<i>PDIY</i>

#### FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

##### FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECK B Column 7 is

*PIVSTAT2*

Code 1..... 1

Code 2..... 2

Code 3..... 3

New entrant no  
pre-printed details ..... 4

##### (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)

P0c. Is the person being proxied responsible adult for child 12 or under?

*PRACH12*

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

**PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON**

**THE PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER**

#### THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

P1.

**TIME NOW**

Hours		Minutes	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
PIVSOIH		PIVSOIM	

P2.

**INTERVIEWER CHECKS**

- a) What is the sex of the person being proxied?  
(**PROXY SUBJECT**)

**PSEX**

Male ..... 1

Female ..... 2

- b) What is the relationship of the proxy informant  
(the person answering the questions) to the person  
who this proxy interview is about?

WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP \_\_\_\_\_

**PPRS2I**

- c) Enter person number of Proxy INFORMANT  
(**FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**)  
**IF PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE  
PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) IS NOT A MEMBER OF THE  
PROXY RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00'**

**PERSON NUMBER**

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
PPRIPN	

- d) What is the reason the person is being proxied?

**REASON FOR PROXY****PPRWHY**

<u>Temporarily absent:</u> In institution (eg hospital, OPH) .....01 Studying away from home .....02 On holiday .....03 Away on business or work .....04 Temporarily away from home for other reasons .....05 <u>Unable to contact</u> .....06	<b>GIVE DETAILS BELOW</b>
<u>Communication problems</u> Permanently too unwell or disabled .....07 Temporarily unwell .....08 Old age .....09 Deafness or speech problems .....10 Language problems .....11 Individual refused but allows proxy .....12 Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> ) ..... 13	

**INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS**

- P3. When did (NAME) move to this address?  
**IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR**  
**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'**

**PPPLEVR**

Lived here all life ..... 1

**WRITE IN:**

Month	Year
<div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>
<b>PPLNOWM</b>	<b>PPLNOWY4</b>

- P4. Can you tell me when (NAME) was born, that is the exact date of birth?  
**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR**  
**AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98**  
**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998**

**WRITE IN:**

Day	Month	Year
<div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>
	<b>PDOBM</b>	<b>PDOBY</b>

- P5. What is (NAME's) legal marital status? Is (she/he)...

**READ OUT**

	<b>PMLSTAT</b>	
Married .....	1	<b>ASK P6</b>
Separated .....	2	
Divorced .....	3	
Widowed .....	4	
Never been married .....	5	<b>GO TO P8</b>
In a civil partnership .....	6	
Or have a dissolved civil partnership? .....	7	<b>ASK P6</b>
Don't know .....	8	<b>GO TO P8</b>
Refused.....	9	

- P6. Has (NAME's) marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 2005?

	<b>PMLCHNG</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK P7</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO P8</b>

- P7. So (NAME) has recently been  
**READ P5 MARITAL STATUS**  
 When did that happen?

**WRITE IN:**

Month	Year
<div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>
<b>PMLCHM</b>	<b>PMLCHY4</b>

P8. **KEY CHECK B is**  
(FRONT PAGE)

1 **ASK P9**  
2 **GO TO P14**  
3  
4

**ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS '1'**

P9. **SHOWCARD 72**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<b>PJBSTAT</b>	
Self employed .....	01	<b>ASK P10</b>
In paid employment (full or part-time) .....	02	
Unemployed .....	03	
Retired from paid work altogether .....	04	
On maternity leave .....	05	
Looking after family or home .....	06	
Full-time student/at school .....	<u>07</u>	<b>GO TO P13</b>
Long term sick or disabled .....	08	
On a government training scheme .....	09	<b>ASK P10</b>
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know .....	98	

P10. When did (NAME) start being (**STATUS AT P9**)

Month                      Year  
 [ ] [ ]                      [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]  
**WRITE IN:**                      **GO TO P12**  
 PPRESBGM                      PPRESBY4

Don't know .....8 **ASK P11**

P11. Was it September 1st 2005 or after?

**PPRESLY**

Yes .....1  
No .....2  
Don't know .....8

P12. Has (NAME) attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2005?

**PEDLYR**

Yes .....1 **ASK P13**  
No .....2 **GO TO P26 (page 10)**

P13. **SHOWCARD 73**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

<b>PEDTYPE1</b>	
Comprehensive school .....	01
Grammar school ( <u>not</u> fee-paying) .....	02
Fee paying Grammar school.....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College .....	04
Public or other private school.....	05
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital .....	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	10
University .....	11

**GO TO P22**  
(page 8)

**ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS 2, 3 or 4**

P14. **SHOWCARD 74**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

<b>PJBSTAT</b>	
Self employed .....	01
In paid employment (full or part-time) .....	02
Unemployed .....	03
Retired from paid work altogether.....	04
On maternity leave .....	05
Looking after family or home.....	06
Full-time student/at school .....	07
Long term sick or disabled .....	08
On a government training scheme.....	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
<hr/>	10
Don't know .....	98

**ASK P15**

**GO TO P17**

**ASK P15**

P15. When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P14)

Month                      Year

--	--	--	--	--	--

**WRITE IN:**                      **GO TO P17**

*PPRESBGM*                      *PPRESBY4*

Don't know ..... 8      **ASK P16**

P16. Was it September 1st 2005 or after?

*PPRESLY*

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

Don't know ..... 8

P17. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?

**DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

*PSCHOOL*

Never went to school ..... 1      **GO TO P20**

Still at school ..... 2      **ASK P18**

Don't know ..... 8

Age

--	--

**WRITE IN:**                      *PSCEND*

P18. **SHOWCARD 75**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school she/he is attending (she/he attended last)?

*PSCTYPE*

Comprehensive school ..... 01

Grammar school (not fee-paying) ..... 02

Fee paying Grammar school ..... 03

Sixth form College/Tertiary College ..... 04

Public or other private school ..... 05

Elementary school ..... 06

Secondary modern/secondary school ..... 07

Technical school (not college) ..... 08

Other type of school ..... 09

**(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**

---

- P19. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17).**  
Is (NAME) still in school?

**PSCNOW**

Yes..... 1 **GO TO P24**

No ..... 2 **ASK P20**

- P20. **SHOWCARD 76**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions (NAME) attended full-time (or is attending)?

**IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT**

**PFETYPE**

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital ..... 1 **ASK P21**

College of further/higher education..... 2

Other College or training establishment

**(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**

..... 3

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions ..... 4

University ..... 5

None of above..... 7 **GO TO P22**

Don't know ..... 8

- P21. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left there, or when (she/he) finished or stopped the course?

**PFENOW**

Still in further education ..... 1

Don't know ..... 8

Age

**WRITE IN:**

--	--

**PFEEND**

P22. **SHOWCARD 77**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	<b>PQFHAS</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK P23</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO P24</b>
Don't know .....	8	

P23. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<b>PPRFEHQ</b>
Youth training certificate/Skillseekers .....	01
Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed .....	02
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) .....	03
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1 .....	04
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2 .....	05
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3 .....	06
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3 .....	07
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4 .....	08
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN) .....	09
Teaching qualifications (not degree) .....	10
University diploma.....	11
University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc) .....	12
University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) .....	13
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications	
<b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b> .....	14

**NOW GO TO P26 (page 10)**

P24. **SHOWCARD 78**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	<b>PQFED</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK P25</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO P26</b>
Don't know .....	8	

P25. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

	<b>PPRSEHQ</b>	
School Certificate or Matriculation .....	01	
CSE grade 2-5 .....	02	
CSE grade 1 .....	03	
GCSE grades D-G .....	04	
GCSE grades A-C .....	05	
O level (obtained before 1975) .....	06	
O level A-C (1975 or later) .....	07	
O level D,E (1975 or later) .....	08	
Higher School Certificate .....	09	
A level .....	10	
GNVQ.....	11	
A/S level .....	12	

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) .....	20	
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) .....	21	
Standard Grade level 4-7 .....	22	
Standard Grade level 1-3 .....	23	
Higher Grade .....	24	
Certificate of 6th year studies .....	25	
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade .....	26	
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade .....	27	

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> ) .....	30	
--	----	--

---

**ASK ALL****HEALTH AND CARING**

- P26. I would now like to ask you about (NAME's) health and the use (she/he) makes of health services.

Please think back over the last 12 months about how (her/his) health has been. Compared to people of (her/his) own age, would you say that (her/his) health has on the whole been .....

**READ OUT****PHLSTAT**

Excellent ..... 1  
 Good ..... 2  
 Fair ..... 3  
 Poor ..... 4  
 or Very poor ..... 5  
 Don't know ..... 8

- P27. Does (NAME) consider themselves to be a disabled person?

**PHLDSBL**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

- P28. **SHOWCARD 79**

Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

**EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS****CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'**

None .....	00	<b>PHLPRB</b>
Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism).....	01	<b>PHLPRBA</b>
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print) .....	02	<b>PHLPRBB</b>
Difficulty in hearing.....	03	<b>PHLPRBC</b>
Skin conditions/allergies .....	04	<b>PHLPRBD</b>
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis .....	05	<b>PHLPRBE</b>
Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems .....	06	<b>PHLPRBF</b>
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems.....	07	<b>PHLPRBG</b>
Diabetes .....	08	<b>PHLPRBH</b>
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves .....	09	<b>PHLPRBI</b>
Alcohol or drug related problems.....	10	<b>PHLPRBJ</b>
Epilepsy.....	11	<b>PHLPRBK</b>
Migraine or frequent headaches .....	12	<b>PHLPRBL</b>
Cancer.....	13	<b>PHLPRBN</b>
Stroke .....	14	<b>PHLPRBO</b>
Other health problems ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> ).....	15	<b>PHLPRBM</b>

Don't know

98

- P29. Does (NAME's) health in any way limit (her/his) daily activities compared to most people of (her/his) age?

**PHLLT**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK P30**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO P31**  
 Don't know ..... 8

**P30. SHOWCARD 80**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, (NAME) would normally find difficult to manage on (her/his) own?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Don't know ..... 8

Doing the housework .....	1	<b>PHLLTA</b>
Climbing stairs .....	2	<b>PHLLTB</b>
Dressing him/herself .....	3	<b>PHLLTC</b>
Walking for at least 10 minutes.....	4	<b>PHLLTD</b>
(None of these) .....	5	<b>PHLLTE</b>

- P31. Does (her/his) health limit the type of work or the amount of work (she/he) can do?

**INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK**

**PHLLTW**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK P32**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO P34**  
 Don't know ..... 8

- P32. Does (NAME'S) health keep (her/him) from doing some types of work?

**PHLENDW**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK P33**  
 No ..... 2  
 Can do nothing ..... 3 **GO TO P34**  
 Don't know ..... 8 **ASK P33**

- P33. For work (NAME) can do, how much does it limit the amount of work (she/he) can do?

**READ OUT**

**PHLLTWA**

A lot ..... 1  
 Somewhat ..... 2  
 Just a little ..... 3  
 or Not at all ..... 4

- P34. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is proxy SUBJECT aged 65 or over?  
(Household Grid column 7)

**PHLIV65**

Yes.....1 **ASK P35**  
No .....2 **GO TO P41**

**ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO P41**

- P35. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps .

..

**READ OUT**

**PADLA**

On (her/his) own .....1 **ASK b)**  
Only with help from someone else.....2 **GO TO P36**  
or Not at all?.....3  
Don't know .....8

- b) **SHOWCARD 81**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

**PADLAD**

Very easy .....1  
Fairly easy.....2  
Fairly difficult.....3  
or Very difficult? .....4  
Don't know .....8

- P36. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) . . .

**READ OUT**

**PADLB**

On (her/his) own .....1 **ASK b)**  
Only with help from someone else.....2 **GO TO P37**  
or Not at all?.....3  
Don't know .....8

- b) **SHOWCARD 81**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

**PADLBD**

Very easy .....1  
Fairly easy.....2  
Fairly difficult.....3  
or Very difficult? .....4  
Don't know .....8

- P37. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

**READ OUT**

**PADLC**

On (her/his) own .....	1	<b>ASK b)</b>
Only with help from someone else.....	2	<b>GO TO P38</b>
or Not at all? .....	3	
Don't know .....	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD 81**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

**PADLCD**

Very easy .....	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult .....	3
or Very difficult? .....	4
Don't know .....	8

- P38. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to cut (her/his) toenails . . .

**READ OUT**

**PADLD**

On (her/his) own .....	1	<b>ASK b)</b>
Only with help from someone else.....	2	<b>GO TO P39</b>
or Not at all? .....	3	
Don't know .....	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD 81**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

**PADLDD**

Very easy .....	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult .....	3
or Very difficult? .....	4
Don't know .....	8

- P39. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over . . .

**READ OUT**

**PADLE**

On (her/his) own .....	1	<b>ASK b)</b>
Only with help from someone else.....	2	<b>GO TO P40</b>
or Not at all? .....	3	
Don't know .....	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD 81**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

**PADLED**

Very easy .....	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult .....	3
or Very difficult? .....	4
Don't know .....	8

- P40. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

**READ OUT**

**PADLF**

On (her/his) own .....	1	<b>ASK b)</b>
Only with help from someone else.....	2	<b>GO TO P41</b>
or Not at all? .....	3	
Don't know .....	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD 81**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

**PADLFD**

Very easy .....	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult .....	3
or Very difficult? .....	4
Don't know .....	8

- P41. Since September 1st 2005, has (she/he) been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

**INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH**

**PHOSP**

Yes.....1 **ASK P42**  
 No .....2 **GO TO P45**  
 Don't know .....8

- P42. Since September 1st 2005, in all, how many days has (NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Days

**WRITE IN:**

--	--	--

**PHOSPD**

Don't know .....8  
 Refused.....9

- P43. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**  
*is proxy subject female and under 45?*

Yes.....1 **ASK P44**  
 No .....2 **GO TO P45**

- P44. Was any of this for childbirth?

**PHOSPCH**

Yes - all .....1  
 Yes - some .....2  
 No .....3  
 Don't know .....8

**EMPLOYMENT**

- P45. Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

**PJBHAS**

Yes .....	1	<b>GO TO P49</b>
No .....	2	<b>ASK P46</b>
Don't know .....	8	<b>GO TO P67 (page 22)</b>

- P46. Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?

**PJBOFF**

Yes .....	1	<b>GO TO P48</b>
No .....	2	<b>ASK P47</b>
Waiting to take up job .....	3	<b>GO TO P67 (page 22)</b>
Don't know .....	8	

**ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P46 = 2)**

- P47. Has (she/he) looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

**PJULK4**

Yes .....	1	<b>GO TO P67 (page 22)</b>
No .....	2	
Don't know .....	8	
Refused.....	9	

- P48. What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?

**PJBOFFY**

Maternity leave.....	01
Other leave/holiday .....	02
Sick/injured.....	03
Attending training course .....	04
Laid off/on short time .....	05
On strike.....	06
Other personal/family reason (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	07
Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	08
Don't know .....	98

**IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT**

- P49. What was (her/his) main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work (she/he) does.

**PJBSOC PJBSOC00**

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO P51**

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.**

**IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

**ENTER JOB TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:**

**(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

- P50. What does the firm/organisation (she/he) works for actually make or do (at the place where (she/he) works)?

**DESCRIBE FULLY**

\_\_\_\_\_ **PJBSIC92**  
 \_\_\_\_\_

- P51. Is (she/he) an employee or self-employed?

**PJBSEMP**

Employee ..... 1 **GO TO P54**  
 Self-employed ..... 2 **ASK P52**  
 Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO P54**

**SELF EMPLOYED ONLY**

- P52. Does (she/he) have any employees?

**PJSBOSS**

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK P53**  
 NO, does not have employees ..... 2 **GO TO P57**  
 Don't know ..... 8

P53. How many people does (she/he) employ?

<i>PJSSIZE</i>	
1 - 2 .....	01
3 - 9 .....	02
10 - 24 .....	03
25 - 49 .....	04
50 - 99 .....	05
100 - 199 .....	06
200 - 499 .....	07
500 - 999 .....	08
1000 or more .....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25 .....	10
Don't know but 25 or more .....	11
Don't know .....	98

GO TO P57

### **EMPLOYEES ONLY**

P54. Does (she/he) have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

<i>PJBMNGR</i>	
Manager .....	1
Foreman/supervisor .....	2
<b>NOT</b> manager or supervisor .....	3
Don't know .....	8

P55. **SHOWCARD 82**

Which of the types of organisations on this card does (NAME) work for?

<i>PJBSECT</i>	
Private firm/company/plc .....	01
Civil Service or central government .....	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police) .....	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics) .....	04
Nationalised Industry .....	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives) .....	06
Armed forces .....	07
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	08
Don't know .....	98

P56. **SHOWCARD 83**

How many people are employed at the place where (NAME) works?

**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING  
PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS****PJBSIZE**

1 - 2 .....	01
3 - 9 .....	02
10 - 24 .....	03
25 - 49 .....	04
50 - 99 .....	05
100 - 199 .....	06
200 - 499 .....	07
500 - 999 .....	08
1000 or more.....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25 .....	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11
Don't know .....	98

**ASK ALL EMPLOYED**P57. How many hours does (NAME) usually work in a normal week in that job, excluding any overtime?**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE**

Hours

**WRITE IN:**

--	--

**PJBHRS**

Don't know ..... 8

P58. Would you say (her/his) current job is part-time or full-time?

**PPRJBT**

Part time..... 1

Full time ..... 2

Don't know ..... 8

P59. When did (NAME) start working in this job?

Month

Year

**WRITE IN:**

--	--

**PPRJBBGM**

--	--	--	--

**PPRJBBY4****GO TO P61**

Don't know ..... 8

**ASK P60**

P60. Was it September 1st 2005 or after?

**PPRJBL Y**

Yes, September 1st 2005 or after ..... 1  
 No, before September 1st 2005..... 2  
 Don't know..... 8

P61. **SHOWCARD 84**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

**WEEKLY INCOME  
BEFORE TAX**

NO INCOME AT ALL  
LESS THAN £25

£ 25 - £ 39  
 £ 40 - £ 59  
 £ 60 - £ 79  
 £ 80 - £ 99  
 £ 100 - £ 124  
 £ 125 - £ 149  
 £ 150 - £ 179  
 £ 180 - £ 209  
 £ 210 - £ 259  
 £ 260 - £ 299  
 £ 300 - £ 379  
 £ 380 - £ 479  
 £ 480 - OR MORE

**ANNUAL INCOME  
BEFORE TAX**

NO INCOME AT ALL  
LESS THAN £1,299

£ 1,300 - £ 2,099..... 02  
 £ 2,100 - £ 3,099..... 03  
 £ 3,100 - £ 4,199..... 04  
 £ 4,200 - £ 5,199..... 05  
 £ 5,200 - £ 6,499..... 06  
 £ 6,500 - £ 7,799..... 07  
 £ 7,800 - £ 9,299..... 08  
 £ 9,300 - £ 10,999..... 09  
 £ 11,000 - £ 13,499..... 10  
 £ 13,500 - £ 15,999..... 11  
 £ 16,000 - £ 19,999..... 12  
 £ 20,000 - £ 24,999..... 13  
 £ 25,000 - OR MORE ..... 14

**PPREARN**

Don't know ..... 98  
 Refused ..... 99

P62. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is proxy subject the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?

**PRACH12**

Yes..... 1 **ASK P63**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO P67**

P63. **SHOWCARD 85**

How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work?

Don't know ..... 8

**CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS**

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	<b>PJBCHC1</b>	<b>PJBCHC2</b>	<b>PJBCHC3</b>
00 No other mentions		00	00
01 She/he works only while they are at school .....	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until she/he gets home .....	02	02	02
03 She/he works from home .....	03	03	03
04 Her/his spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny</u> or <u>mother's help</u> looks after them at home .....	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u> .....	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u> .....	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u> .....	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them .....	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend</u> or <u>neighbour</u> looks after them.....	10	10	10
11 They go to an after school club / breakfast club .....	11	11	11
12 Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> )			
	12	12	12

P64. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

**IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P65**

**IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P66**

P65. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

**PXPCHCF**

All free of charge ..... 1  
Some/all paid for ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 8

P66. Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when they are ill?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**PHUXPCH**

Proxy subject ..... 1  
Proxy subject's spouse/partner..... 2  
Mother's help/nanny..... 3  
Relative ..... 4  
Friend/neighbour..... 5  
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) ..... 6  
Don't know ..... 8

**ASK ALL**P67. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS****PEAAGE**

Male 16 - 64.....	1	<b>ASK P68</b>
Female 16 - 59.....	2	
Others .....	3	<b>GO TO P70</b>

P68. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week was (NAME) signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

**PJBUB**

Yes.....	1	<b>ASK P69</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO P70</b>
Don't know .....	8	

P69. Can I just check, was this  
**READ OUT**  
**CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

**PJBUBY**

To claim unemployment benefit.....	1
To claim income support as an unemployed person .....	2
Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions? .....	3
Don't know .....	8

NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension .....	01	PPRF101
Pension from previous employer(s) .....	02	PPRF102
Disability Living Allowance.....	03	PPRF116
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)		
and/or Income Support .....	04	PPRF131
Child Benefit.....	06	PPRF135
Working Tax Credit .....	07	PPRF137
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate .....	08	PPRF139
Incapacity Benefit.....	09	PPRF125
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit ( <b>PLEASE SPECIFY</b> ) .....	10	PPRF141
<hr/>		
Child Tax Credit .....	11	PPRF143
Pension Credit.....	12	PPRF107
		PPRFIRN
None .....	00	
Don't know .....	98	
Refused.....	99	

P71. **SHOWCARD 87**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total personal income from all sources, before tax and other deductions.

WEEKLY INCOME  
BEFORE TAXNO INCOME AT ALL  
LESS THAN £25

£ 25 - £ 39  
£ 40 - £ 59  
£ 60 - £ 79  
£ 80 - £ 99  
£ 100 - £ 124  
£ 125 - £ 149  
£ 150 - £ 179  
£ 180 - £ 209  
£ 210 - £ 259  
£ 260 - £ 299  
£ 300 - £ 379  
£ 380 - £ 479  
£ 480 - OR MORE

ANNUAL INCOME  
BEFORE TAXNO INCOME AT ALL  
LESS THAN £1,299

£ 1,300 - £ 2,099.....02  
£ 2,100 - £ 3,099.....03  
£ 3,100 - £ 4,199.....04  
£ 4,200 - £ 5,199.....05  
£ 5,200 - £ 6,499.....06  
£ 6,500 - £ 7,799.....07  
£ 7,800 - £ 9,299.....08  
£ 9,300 - £ 10,999.....09  
£ 11,000 - £ 13,499.....10  
£ 13,500 - £ 15,999.....11  
£ 16,000 - £ 19,999.....12  
£ 20,000 - £ 24,999.....13  
£ 25,000 - OR MORE .....14

**PPRFITB**

Don't know .....98

Refused .....99

	Hours	Minutes
TIME NOW	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div>
	<b>PIVFOIH</b>	<b>PIVFOIM</b>

**END PROXY INTERVIEW**

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS**  
**AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 25)**

**INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS****COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW**

PI1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Who was present during the interview?*  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- |                                |   |                   |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| a) Informant alone.....        | 1 | <b>GO TO PI4</b>  |
| b) Partner present.....        | 2 | <b>ANSWER PI2</b> |
| c) Other adult(s) present..... | 3 |                   |
| d) Child(ren) present.....     | 4 |                   |
| e) Supervisor present .....    | 5 |                   |

PIVPA  
PIVPB  
PIVPC  
PIVPD  
PIVPE

PI2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the informant?

- |                    |             |                   |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|
|                    | <b>PIV2</b> |                   |
| A great deal.....  | 1           | <b>ANSWER PI3</b> |
| A fair amount..... | 2           |                   |
| A little .....     | 3           |                   |
| Not at all .....   | 4           | <b>GO TO PI4</b>  |

PI3. In what way was the informant influenced? **[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]**

---



---

PI4. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was .....

- |                    |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
|                    | <b>PIV4</b> |
| Very good.....     | 1           |
| Good .....         | 2           |
| Fair .....         | 3           |
| Poor.....          | 4           |
| or Very poor ..... | 5           |

PI5. In general how would you describe the proxy interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the informant or proxy subject again in the future?

---



---



---



---

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

<b>Wave</b>	<b>Serial Number</b>	<b>Household No</b>	<b>Check No</b>	<b>Person No</b>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">16</div>	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>
	<i>PHID</i>			<i>PPNO</i>

## LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 16 (9)

### TELEPHONE QUESTIONNAIRE

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>
<i>PD0ID</i>	<i>PD1OM</i>	<i>PD0IY4</i>

#### FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

**KEY CHECK A MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW**

**TRANSFER CODE FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2**

**KEY CHECK B (column 7) IS CODE**

*PIVLYR*

**New entrant not listed.....0**

#### THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

**This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.**

## HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONS

THE HOUSEHOLD LEVEL QUESTIONS SHOULD BE ASKED ONCE ONLY FOR THE HOUSEHOLD. THESE SHOULD BE ASKED OF THE HRP OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER

H1a) **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

*Is this person the HRP or their spouse/partner?*

**PTHRPOP**

Yes..... 1 **CHECK H1b**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO D1**

H1b) *Has the HRP or their spouse/partner answered the household questions in a previous interview?*

**PTHHRPW**

Yes..... 1 **GO TO D1**  
No ..... 2 **ASK H2**

H0. TIME AT START

Hours

Minutes

--	--

--	--

H2 I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER:

--	--

**PHSROOM**

H3 Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

**PHSOWND**

Owned/being bought on mortgage ..... 1  
Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)..... 2 **ASK H4**  
Rented..... 3 **GO TO H25**  
Rent free ..... 4 **GO TO H45**  
Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

H4 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED**

**IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN**

**ENTER '0' IF NO SECOND MENTION**

SECOND  
MENTION

--	--

**PHSOWR1**

SECOND  
MENTION

--	--

**PHSOWR2**

- H5 About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?  
**IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

*PHSVAL*

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused..... 9

- H6 Is this accommodation:  
**READ OUT**

*PMGHAVE*

Owned outright.....1 **GO TO H45**  
 Or is it being bought with a mortgage or a loan? .....2 **ASK H19**

H7-H18 **These question are not asked**

- H19 Is your mortgage or loan  
**READ OUT**

*PMGTYPE*

A repayment mortgage or loan ..... 1  
 An endowment mortgage..... 2  
 Part repayment and part endowment ..... 3  
 Or some other type of mortgage or loan? (**SPECIFY**)..... 4

Don't know ..... 8

H20-H22 **These questions are not asked**

- H23 How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?  
**INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE**  
**IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST**  
**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

*PXPMG*

Don't know..... 8  
 Refused..... 9

- H24 **This question is not asked**

**GO TO H45**

**ASK TENANTS ONLY**

H25 Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

**PHSJB**

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

H26 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED**

**IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00'**

**ENTER '0' IF NOT SECOND MENTION**

**FIRST MENTION**

--	--

**PRENTP1**

**SECOND MENTION**

--	--

**PRENTP2**

H27 Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

**ORGANISATIONS**

**PRENTLL**

Local Authority/Council/

Northern Ireland Housing Executive ..... 01

New Town Commission or Corporation ..... 02

Property company ..... 03

Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland

(Scottish Special Housing Association) ..... 04

Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust ..... 05

Employer ..... 06

Other organisation (**SPECIFY**) ..... 07

**INDIVIDUALS**

Relative ..... 08

Employer ..... 09

Other individual ..... 10

H28-H29 **These questions are not asked**

H30 How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

**PRENT**

**ASK H31**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H45**

Refused..... 9

100% rent rebate ..... 0 **GO TO H34**

Rent free..... 1 **GO TO H45**

H31 What period did this cover?

**PRENTW**

Week .....1  
 Fortnight .....2  
 Four weeks .....3  
 Calendar month .....4  
 Quarter .....5  
 Six months .....6  
 Other (**WRITE IN**) .....7

---

H32 **This question is not asked**

H33 Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

**PRENTHB**

Yes.....1 **ASK H34**  
 No .....2 **GO TO H45**

H34 So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

**PRENTG**

Don't know .....8

H35-H41 **These questions are not asked**

H42 **This question is asked after H45**

H43 and H44 **These questions are not asked**

**ASK ALL**

H45 Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

**THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL  
DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF  
VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Band	England	Scotland	Wales	
				<b>PHSCTAX</b>
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000 .....	01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000 .....	02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000 .....	03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000 .....	04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000 .....	05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000 .....	06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000 .....	07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+ .....	08
Household accommodation not valued separately .....				09
Don't know .....				98
Refused .....				99

H42 Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

**PHEATCH**

Yes..... 1  
No ..... 2

H46-H60 **These questions are not asked**

H61 Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?

**IF YES How many cars or vans?**

**INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE  
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS**

**PNCARS**

None ..... 0  
One ..... 1  
Two ..... 2  
3+ ..... 3

H62-H64 **These questions are not asked**

H65 TIME AT END

Hours	Minutes
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div>
<b>PHHFOIH</b>	<b>PHHFOIM</b>

### Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	
PIVSOIH		PIVSOIM	

(Next / I'd like to start with some) questions about yourself and where you live.

D2. Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

PLKNBRN

Yes.....1  
No .....2  
Don't know .....8

D3. If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

PLKMOVE

Stay here.....1  
Prefer to move .....2  
Don't know .....8

D4. This question is not asked

D5. (Even though you may not want to move). Do you expect you will move in the coming year?

PXPMOVE

Yes.....1  
No .....2  
Don't know .....8

D6. Can I just check, have you yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is since before September 1st 2005?

PPLNEW

Yes.....1 **GO TO D13**  
No .....2 **ASK D7**

D7. In what month and year did you move here?

**CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998**

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
PPLNOWM		PPLNOWY4			

D8-D12 These questions are not asked

D13. **KEY CHECK A IS CODE:**  
(FRONT PAGE)

**1 ASK D14**  
**ALL OTHER CODES GO TO D25**

D14. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .  
**READ OUT**

	<i>PMLSTAT</i>	
Married .....	1	<b>ASK D15</b>
Separated .....	2	
Divorced .....	3	
Widowed .....	4	
Have never been married .....	5	<b>GO TO D17</b>
In a civil partnership .....	6	<b>ASK D15</b>
or have a dissolved civil partnership .....	7	

D15. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 2005?

	<i>PMLCHNG</i>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK D16</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO D17</b>

D16. So you have recently been . . .

**(READ D14 MARITAL STATUS)**

When did that happen?

**(CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)**

	Month	Year
<b>WRITE IN:</b>	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 5px;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 5px;"></div>
	<i>PMLCHM</i>	<i>PMLCHY4</i>

D17. Which of the following best describes your current situation.  
Are you . . .

**READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY**

	<i>PJBSTAT</i>
Self employed .....	01
In paid employment (full or part-time) .....	02
Unemployed .....	03
Retired from paid work altogether .....	04
On maternity leave .....	05
Looking after family or home .....	06
Full-time student/ at school .....	07
Long term sick or disabled .....	08
On a government training scheme .....	09
Something else <b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b>	

10

D18-D24 **These questions are not asked**

- T1 Since September 1st 2005 have you gained any recognised academic, vocational, technical or professional qualifications, including school exams?

**PTELQLY**  
 Yes ..... 1 **ASK T2**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO M0**

- T2 Please tell me the highest qualification you obtained since September 1st 2005?

**DO NOT READ OUT  
CODE ONE ONLY**

#### HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

**PTLHQLY**

University First Degree (eg BA, BEd, BSc) ..... 01  
 University Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) ..... 02  
 Other higher academic qualifications (eg PGCE) (**WRITE IN DETAILS**) ..... 03

---

#### SCHOOL EXAMS

GCSE ..... 04  
 A level / AS level ..... 05  
 GNVQ / GSVQ ..... 06  
 Standard Grades ..... 07  
 Higher Grade ..... 08  
 Advanced Higher ..... 09  
 Other school exam  
 (inc Overseas school leaving exam or certificate) (**WRITE IN DETAILS**) ..... 10

---

#### VOCATIONAL AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

Youth training certificate / Skillseekers ..... 11  
 Modern apprenticeship / trade apprenticeship ..... 12  
 Clerical and commercial qualifications  
 (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) ..... 13  
 City & Guilds Certificate ..... 14  
 Ordinary National Diploma (OND) or Certificate (ONC),  
 BTEC/EdExcel/BEC/TEC General/ Scotvec National Certificate  
 or Diploma ..... 15  
 Higher National Diploma (HND) or Certificate (HNC) or BTEC/  
 EdExcel/BEC/ TEC General/Scotvec Higher Certificate  
 or Higher Diploma ..... 16  
 NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 / 2 ..... 17  
 NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 / 4 ..... 18  
 Scottish National Qualification ..... 19  
 Other vocational, technical or professional qualification (**WRITE IN DETAILS**) ..... 20

---

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D25. Where were you born?

**IF UK:**  
**RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY**  
**IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT**

\_\_\_\_\_

**PPLBORND**

**GO TO D27**

**IF NOT UK:**  
**RECORD COUNTRY ONLY** \_\_\_\_\_

**PPLBORNC**

**ASK D26**

D26. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

**ENTER YEAR:**

--	--	--	--

**PYR2UK4**

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

D27. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .

**READ OUT**

**PMLSTAT**

Married ..... 1  
 Separated ..... 2  
 Divorced ..... 3  
 Widowed ..... 4  
 Have never been married ..... 5  
 In a civil partner ship ..... 6  
 or have a dissolved civil partnership..... 7

D28. **This question is not asked**

- D29. Which of the following best describes your current situation. Are you...  
**READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY**

**PJBSTAT**

Self employed .....01  
 In paid employment (full or part-time) .....02  
 Unemployed .....03  
 Retired from paid work altogether.....04  
 On maternity leave .....05  
 Looking after family or home.....06  
 Full-time student/ at school .....07  
 Long term sick or disabled .....08  
 On a government training scheme.....09  
 Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) .....10

---

D30 - D57 **These questions are not asked**

- D58. How old were you when you left school?  
**DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

**PSCHOOL**

Never went to school .....1  
 Still at school .....2

**WRITE IN AGE:**

--	--

**PSCEND**

D59 - D60 **These questions are not asked**

- D61. Which, if any, of these further education institutions have you attended full-time or are attending?

**IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT**

**READ OUT**

	<b>PFETYPE</b>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital .....	1	<b>ASK D62</b>
College of further/higher education.....	2	
Other College or training establishment		
<b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b>		
_____	3	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	4	
University .....	5	
None of above.....	7	<b>GO TO T3</b>

- D62. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

**PFENOW**  
Still in further education ..... 1

**WRITE IN AGE:**

<b>PFEEND</b>	

D63-D64 **These questions are not asked**

- T3 Do you have any recognised academic, vocational, technical or professional qualifications, including school exams?

**PTELQAL**  
Yes ..... 1 **ASK T4**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO M1**

- T4 Can you tell me the highest qualification you have?  
**DO NOT READ OUT**  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

#### HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

**PTLHTQ**

University First Degree (eg BA, BEd, BSc) .....	01
University Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) .....	02
Other higher academic qualifications (eg PGCE) <b>(WRITE IN DETAILS)</b> .....	03

---

#### ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

School Certificate or Matriculation .....	04
CSE .....	05
GCSE .....	06
O level .....	07
Higher School Certificate .....	08
A level / AS level .....	09
GNVQ/GSVQ .....	10

#### SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade .....	11
Standard Grades .....	12
Higher Grade .....	13
Advanced Higher .....	14
Certificate of 6th year studies .....	15
SLC: School Leaving Certificate .....	16
Other school exam (inc Overseas school leaving exam or certificate) <b>(WRITE IN DETAILS)</b> .....	17

---

#### VOCATIONAL AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

Youth training certificate / Skillseekers .....	18
Modern apprenticeship / trade apprenticeship .....	19
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) .....	20
City & Guilds Certificate .....	21
Ordinary National Diploma (OND) or Certificate (ONC), BTEC/EdExcel/BEC/TEC General/ Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma .....	22
Higher National Diploma (HND) or Certificate (HNC) or BTEC/ EdExcel/BEC/ TEC General/Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma .....	23
NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 / 2 .....	24
NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 / 4 .....	25
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN) .....	26
Teaching qualifications (not degree) .....	27
University diploma .....	28
Scottish National Qualification .....	29
Other vocational, technical or professional qualification <b>(WRITE IN DETAILS)</b> .....	30

---

**HEALTH AND CARING**

		Hours	Minutes
M0.	TIME BEGUN	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table>	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table>

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1. Can I check, do you consider yourself to be a disabled person?

**PHLDSBL1**

Yes.....1

No .....2

M2. Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...

**READ OUT**

**PHLSTAT**

Excellent .....1

Good .....2

Fair .....3

Poor .....4

or Very Poor? .....5

Don't know .....8

M3. **This question is not asked**

M4. Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

**PHLLT**

Yes.....1 **ASK M5**

No .....2 **GO TO M6**

M5. Please tell me which of the following activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own.

**READ OUT EACH AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Doing the housework .....1

**PHLLTA**

Climbing stairs .....2

**PHLLTB**

Dressing yourself .....3

**PHLLTC**

Walking for at least 10 minutes.....4

**PHLLTD**

(None of these) .....5

**PHLLTE**

M6. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

**INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK**

**PHLLTW**

Yes.....1

No .....2

M7-M19 **These questions are not asked**

- M20. Since September 1st 2005, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

**INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH**

**PHOSP**

Yes.....1 **ASK M21**  
No .....2 **GO TO M25**

- M21. Since September 1st 2005, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

**NUMBER OF DAYS:**

--	--	--

**PHOSPD**

Don't know .....8  
Refused.....9

M22-M23 **These questions are not asked**

- M24. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**PHOSPNHS**

All free under the NHS .....1  
All paid for privately .....2  
Some NHS/ some private .....3  
Don't know .....8

- M25. Are you covered by private medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

**PHLCVR**

Yes, in own name .....1  
Yes, through another family member.....2  
No, not insured.....3  
Don't know .....8

M26-M34 **These questions are not asked**

M35. Do you smoke cigarettes?

	<b>PSMOKER</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>ASK M36</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO E0</b>

M36. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

**IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK**

<b>NUMBER:</b>			<b>PER DAY</b>
<i>Less than 1 = 00</i>	<b>ONCIGS</b>		

M37-M45 **These questions are not asked**

**EMPLOYMENT**

		Hours		Minutes	
E0.	<b>TIME SECTION BEGUN</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>

- E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

**PJBHAS**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E5 check**  
 No ..... 2 **ASK E2**

- E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

**PJB OFF**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E3**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO E111 (page 37)**  
 Waiting to take up job ..... 3 **GO TO J1 check**

- E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

**PJB OFFY**

Maternity leave ..... 01  
 Other leave/holiday ..... 02  
 Sick/injured ..... 03  
 Attending training course ..... 04  
 Laid off/on short time ..... 05  
 On strike ..... 06  
 Other personal/family reasons ..... 07  
**(GIVE DETAILS)**

Other reasons **(GIVE DETAILS)** ..... 08

- E4. **This question is not asked**

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED (KEY CHECK B NE 1)  
OR NOT EMPLOYED t-1/t-2 (EMPY=0) OR THOSE WITH NO FED  
FORWARD DATA (i.e. not interviewed at either t-1 or t-2) FOLLOW  
ROUTING FOR NO VALID INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW  
i.e. E5, E6, E6a (not NI), E7, E8, E9, E10**

E5      **CHECK** **PJBCK1**  
          **IF VALID OCCUPATIONAL DESCRIPTION AND**  
              **VALID SOC CODE (Y5 = 1) ASK E5P** (1)  
          **ELSE GO TO E5** (2)  
          **NO FED FORWARD DATA** (3)

E5P     Last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>, you said your main job  
          was <OCCUP>. Are you still in that same occupation as your main job?

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS**  
**IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

<b>PJBSOCP</b>	
Yes.....1	<b>GO TO E6 check</b>
No .....2	<b>ASK E5</b>
Don't know .....8	

E5.     What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title  
          and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS**  
**IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

**ENTER JOB TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:**  
**(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

\_\_\_\_\_ **PJBSOC PJBSOC00**  
 \_\_\_\_\_

E5R      **CHECK** **PJBCK2**  
          **IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO VALID**  
              **OCCUPATIONAL DESCRIPTION AND VALID SOC CODE FROM**  
              **PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (EMPY = 1 AND Y5 NE 1) ASK E5R** (1)  
          **ELSE GO TO E6 CHECK** (2)  
          **NO FED FORWARD DATA** (3)

E5R     Can I just check, is that the same occupation that you had last time we  
          interviewed you, on <INTDATE>?

<b>PJBSOCR</b>	
Yes.....1	
No .....2	
Don't know .....8	

E6      **CHECK** *PJBCK3*  
**IF VALID INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AND VALID SIC CODE**  
           (Y6 = 1) ASK E6P (1)  
**ELSE GO TO E6** (2)  
**NO FED FORWARD DATA** (3)

E6P      And last time we interviewed you, (on <INTDATE>) you described the  
 firm/organisation you were working for as <INDUS> Is that still an  
 accurate description of the place where you work?

*PJBSICP*

Yes ..... 1      **GO TO E6a check**  
 No ..... 2      **ASK E6**  
 Don't know ..... 8

E6.      What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the  
 place where you work)?  
**DESCRIBE FULLY**

\_\_\_\_\_ *PJBSCI92*  
 \_\_\_\_\_

E6R      **CHECK** *PJBCK4*  
**IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO VALID INDUSTRY**  
**DESCRIPTION FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND**  
**VALID SIC CODE (EMPY=1 AND Y6 NE 1) ASK E6R** (1)  
**ELSE GO TO E6a CHECK** (2)  
**NO FED FORWARD DATA** (3)

E6R      Can I just check, is that the same as what the firm/organisation you  
 worked for last time we interviewed you, (on <INTDATE>) did?

*PJBSICR*

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

E6aRN **CHECK** *PJBCK6*  
**IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (EMPY = 1)**  
**ASK E6aRN**  
**ELSE GO TO E7 CHECK**  
**NO FED FORWARD DATA** (3)

E6aRN      Can I just check, are you still working for the same employer or under the  
 same trading name as when we last interviewed you on <INTDATE>?

*PJBEMPR*

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

E7      **CHECK** **PJBCK7**  
**IF VALID EMPLOYMENT STATUS PREVIOUS WAVE (Y7 = 1)**  
    **ASK E7P** (1)  
**ELSE GO TO E7** (2)  
**NO FED FORWARD DATA** (3)

E7P      And are you still <JBSEMP>? (an employee/self-employed) **PJBSEMP**

Yes, employee .....	1	<b>GO TO E7a check</b>
Yes, self-employed .....	2	<b>GO TO E73</b>
No .....	3	<b>ASK E7R</b>
Don't know .....	8	<b>GO TO E7</b>

E7R      So now you are <AN EMPLOYEE / SELF-EMPLOYED>? {text fill is  
opposite JBSEMP text from fed forward category} **PJBSEMPR**

Yes, employee .....	1	<b>GO TO E7a check</b>
Yes, self-employed .....	2	<b>GO TO E73</b>
No .....	3	<b>ASK E7</b>
Don't know .....	8	

E7.      Are you an employee or self-employed? **PJBSEMP**

Employee .....	1	<b>ASK E7a</b>
Self-employed .....	2	<b>GO TO E73</b>

**ASK EMPLOYEES ONLY**

E7a    **CHECK** **PJBCK8**  
**IF STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER**  
**(E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1)**  
**ASK E7a** (1)  
**ELSE GO TO E8** (2)  
**NO FED FORWARD DATA** (3)

E7a    Have you had a promotion or changed grade since <INTDATE>? **PJBPROM**  
Yes ..... 1 **ASK E7b**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO E7c**  
Don't know ..... 8

E7b    Can you tell me the date you were promoted or changed grades?  
**CODE DON'T KNOW - DAY OR MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998**

Day	Month	Year
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
<b>PJBCHGD</b>	<b>PJBCHGM</b>	<b>PJBCHGY4</b>

E7bDK **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**  
*Is date of promotion at E7b before September 1st 2005?* **PJBCHGLY**  
DATE AT E7b IS:    BEFORE September 1st 2005..... 1  
                              September 1st 2005 or AFTER ..... 2

E7c    Have you been working in your current job for your current employer  
continuously since <INTDATE>? **PJBCSPL**  
Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

E8    **CHECK** **PJBCK9**  
**IF VALID MANAGERIAL DUTIES FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW**  
**(Y8=1) AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME**  
**EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR**  
**E6aRN=1) ASK E8P** (1)  
**ELSE GO TO E8** (2)  
**NO FED FORWARD DATA** (3)

E8P And are you still a <MANAG>?

**PJBMNGP**

Yes.....1 **GO TO E9 check**  
 No .....2 **ASK E8**  
 Don't know .....8

E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

**PJBMNGR**

Manager.....1  
 Foreman/supervisor.....2  
 NOT manager or supervisor .....3

E9 **CHECK**

**PJBCK10**

**IF E6AP = 1 OR E6AR = 1 AND VALID SECTOR FROM PREVIOUS  
 INTERVIEW (Y9 = 1) AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH  
 SAME EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR  
 E6aRN=1) ASK E9P (1)  
 ELSE GO TO E9 (2)  
 NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)**

E9P And are you still working for <SECTOR>?

**PJBSECTP**

Yes.....1 **GO TO E10 check**  
 No .....2 **ASK E9**  
 Don't know .....8

E9. Which type of organisation do you work for (in your main job)?  
**READ OUT AND PROMPT AS REQUIRED**

**PJBSECT**

Private firm/company/plc.....01  
 Civil Service or  
     central government (not armed forces).....02  
 Local government or town hall  
     (inc local education, fire, police) .....03  
 National Health Service or State  
     Higher Education .....04  
 Non-profit making organisation  
     (include charities, co-operatives etc) .....05  
 Armed forces.....06  
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

07

E10 **CHECK**

**PJBCK11**

**IF E6AP = 1 OR E6AR = 1 AND VALID SIZE OF WORK PLACE FROM  
 PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (Y10 = 1) AND STILL IN SAME  
 OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1)  
 AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) ASK E10P (1)  
 ELSE GO TO E10 (2)  
 NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)**

E10P And is the number of people employed at the place you work still  
<SIZE>?

	<b>PJBSIZEP</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>GO TO E11</b>
No .....	2	<b>ASK E10</b>
Don't know .....	8	

E10. How many people are employed at the place where you work?  
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	<b>PJBSIZE</b>
1 - 2 .....	01
3 - 9 .....	02
10 - 24 .....	03
25 - 49 .....	04
50 - 99 .....	05
100 - 199 .....	06
200 - 499 .....	07
500 - 999 .....	08
1000 or more.....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25 .....	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11

E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime  
and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?  
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE**

WRITE IN HOURS:

--	--

**PJBHRS**

Not applicable .....	7
Don't know .....	8
Refused.....	9

E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?  
**NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**

WRITE IN HOURS:

--	--

**PJBOT**

**ASK E13**

Don't know .....	8	<b>ASK E13</b>
None .....	0	<b>GO TO E15</b>

- E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?  
**NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**

**WRITE IN HOURS:**

--	--

*PJBOTPD*

No paid overtime..... 0  
 Don't know ..... 8

- E14. **This question is not asked**

- E15. Do you work mainly:  
**READ OUT**  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

*PJBPL*

At home..... 1  
 At your employer's premises..... 2  
 Driving or travelling around..... 3  
 Or at one or more other places? ..... 4  
 Other (**GIVE DETAILS**)

5

- E16-E17 **These questions are not asked**

- E18. I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job on a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 = completely dissatisfied, 7 = completely satisfied and 4 = neither satisfied nor dissatisfied.

**READ OUT**

**(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;  
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)**

**(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE  
WITH THE .... IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?').**

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

- |   |  |                      |                |
|---|--|----------------------|----------------|
| 1 | The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses ..... | <input type="text"/> | <i>PJBSAT2</i> |
| 2 | Your job security.....                                 | <input type="text"/> | <i>PJBSAT4</i> |
| 3 | The actual work itself .....                           | <input type="text"/> | <i>PJBSAT6</i> |
| 4 | The hours you work.....                                | <input type="text"/> | <i>PJBSAT7</i> |

- E19. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

**WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN .....**

Don't know = 8

*PJBSAT*

- E20. The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance, or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E21

PPAYGL

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO E22**  
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO E39**

**RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE**

- E21. How long a period did that cover?

PPAYGW

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight ..... 2  
 Four weeks ..... 3  
 Calendar month ..... 4  
 Year ..... 5  
 Other (WRITE IN)  
 ..... 6

- E22. And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E23

PAPYNL

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO E39**  
 Refused..... 9  
 NO DEDUCTIONS MADE ..... 0 **GO TO E26**

**RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE**

- E23. How long a period did that cover?

PPAYNW

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight ..... 2  
 Four weeks ..... 3  
 Calendar month ..... 4  
 Year ..... 5  
 Other (WRITE IN)  
 ..... 6

E24-E25 **These questions are not asked**

- E26. Your take home pay last time was (AMOUNT AT E22 or amount at E20 if E22 = 0). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?

**PPAYUSL**

Yes .....	1	<b>GO TO E39</b>
No .....	2	<b>ASK E27</b>

- E27. How much are you usually paid?  
**IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**  
**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

**ASK E28**

**PPAYU**

Don't know .....	8	<b>GO TO</b>
Refused.....	9	<b>E39</b>

- E28. How long a period did that cover?

**PPAYUW**

Week.....	1	
Fortnight.....	2	
Four weeks .....	3	
Calendar month .....	4	
Year .....	5	
Other ( <b>WRITE IN</b> )		
_____	6	

- E29. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

**PPAYUG**

Before deductions .....	1	
After deductions .....	2	
No deductions .....	3	
Don't know .....	8	

E30-E38 **These questions are not asked**

**ASK ALL**

E39. Does your pay include performance related pay?

**PJBPERFP**

Yes..... 1  
No ..... 2

E40. In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

**EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND**

**PJBONUS**

Yes..... 1  
No ..... 2

E41-E43 **These questions are not asked**

E44. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

**PTUJBPL**

Yes..... 1  
No ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 8

E45. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

**PTUIN1**

Yes..... 1  
No ..... 2

E46. **This question is not asked**

E47. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

**INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES**

**PJBPEN**

Yes..... 1 **ASK E48**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO E49**  
Don't know ..... 8

E48. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

**PJBPENM**

Yes..... 1  
No ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 8

E49. What times of day do you usually work?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**PROMPT AS REQUIRED**

**PJBTIME**

Mornings only .....01  
 Afternoons only .....02  
 During the day .....03  
 Evenings only .....04  
 At night .....05  
 Both lunchtime and evenings .....06  
 Other times of day .....07  
 Rotating shifts .....08  
 Varies/no usual pattern .....09  
 Daytime and evenings .....10  
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) .....11

---

E50-E53 These questions are not asked

E54 **CHECK**

**PPAYCK1**

**IF INT1=1 GO TO E104 (all others interviewed t-1)**

**(2)**

**ELSE IF INT2=1 AND ((SAMEJB=1 and E7a=2 and E7c=2) OR  
 (SAMEJB=2) OR (EMPY=0)) GO TO E57 (interviewed at t-2 but  
 not t-1 and is in the same job without a promotion (but not  
 continuously) or not in same job or was not employed at t-2)**

**(4)**

**ELSE IF KEY CHECK B NE 1 OR (INT1=0 and INT2=0) GO TO E57  
 (never interviewed or not interviewed for past two years)**

**(6)**

**ELSE GO TO E104**

**(7)**

E55- E56 These questions are not asked

- E57. What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day		Month		Year			
PJBBGD		PJBBGM		PJBBGY4			

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98'  
 CODE YEAR AND ASK E58, IF UNSURE  
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

- E58. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**  
*Is the start date of current job at E57 or E7b before  
 September 1st 2005?*

DATE AT E57 OR E7b IS: PJBBGLY  
BEFORE September 1st 2005..... 1  
 September 1st 2005 or AFTER ..... 2

E59 - E72 **These questions are not asked**

**GO TO E104**

**SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY**

E73. Do you have any employees?

**PJSBOSS**

YES, has employees.....	1	<b>ASK E74</b>
NO, does not have employees .....	2	<b>GO TO E75</b>

E74. How many people do you employ?

**PJSSIZE**

1 - 2 .....	01
3 - 9 .....	02
10 - 24 .....	03
25 - 49 .....	04
50 - 99 .....	05
100 - 199 .....	06
200 - 499 .....	07
500 - 999 .....	08
1000 or more.....	09

Don't know but fewer than 25 .....	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11

E75. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?

**IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE****WRITE IN HOURS:**

<b>PJSHRS</b>	

Don't know ..... 8

**E76-E77 These questions are not asked**

E78. Which of the following best describes your employment situation.

You are. . .

**READ OUT****CODE ONE ONLY****PJSTYPEB**

Running a business or a professional practice .....	1
Partner in a business or a professional practice.....	2
Working for myself .....	3
A sub-contractor.....	4
Doing freelance work .....	5
Self-employed in some other way ( <b>GIVE DETAILS</b> ).....	6

---

**E79-E80 These questions are not asked**

- T5 Now I'd like to ask some questions about your personal income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

*PJSPAYU*

**ASK T6**

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

**GO TO  
E95**

- T6 Was that weekly or monthly income?

*PJSPAYW*

Weekly income..... 1

Monthly income..... 2

Other (**SPECIFY**)

\_\_\_\_\_ 3

- T7 Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

*PJSPYTX*

Yes (before tax) ..... 1

No (after tax) ..... 2

- T8 And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

*PJSPYNI*

Yes (before NI) ..... 1

No (after NI) ..... 2

E81-E94 **These questions are not asked**

E95. Where do you mainly work? Is it . . .

**READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY**

*PJSPL*

- At home ..... 1
- From your own home ..... 2
- From separate business premises ..... 3
- From a van or stall ..... 4
- From clients or customer's premises ..... 5
- Or from some other place? **(GIVE DETAILS)**

6

E96 and E97 **These questions are not asked**

- E98. I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job on a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 = completely dissatisfied, 7 = completely satisfied and 4 = neither satisfied nor dissatisfied.

**READ OUT**

**(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;  
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)**

**(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE  
WITH THE .... IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?').**

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

- |   |   |                      |                |
|---|---|----------------------|----------------|
| 1 | The total pay, including any<br>overtime or bonuses ..... | <input type="text"/> | <b>PJSSAT1</b> |
| 2 | Your job security .....                                   | <input type="text"/> | <b>PJSSAT2</b> |
| 3 | The actual work itself.....                               | <input type="text"/> | <b>PJSSAT4</b> |
| 4 | The hours you work .....                                  | <input type="text"/> | <b>PJSSAT5</b> |

- E99. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

**WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN:**

**PJSSAT**

DON'T KNOW = 8

- E100 **CHECK** **PJSCK1**  
**IF STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER OR**  
**TRADING NAME AND CONTINUOUSLY**  
**SELF-EMPLOYED (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR**  
**E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) AND (E7P = 2) ASK E100a** (1)  
**ELSE GO TO E100b** (2)  
**NO FED FORWARD DATA** (3)

- E100a You said earlier that you are in the same self-employed job as when we last interviewed you on <INTDATE>. Have you been working in this same job on a self-employed basis continuously since <INTDATE>?

**PJSSAME**

Yes .....	1	<b>GO TO E104</b>
No .....	2	<b>ASK E101b</b>
Don't know .....	8	

E100b On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

Day		Month		Year			
PJSBGD		PJSBGM		PJSBGY4			

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR  
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

E100c **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Is start date of current job at E100b before September 1st 2005?*

DATE AT E100b IS: PJSBGLY  
BEFORE September 1st 2005..... 1  
 September 1st 2005 or AFTER ..... 2

E101 - E103 **These questions are not asked**

E104. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13)*

PRACH12

Yes.....1 **ASK E105**  
 No .....2 **GO TO J1 check)**

## E105. How do you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

**CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS****READ OUT AND PROMPT AS REQUIRED**

OJBCHC1 OJBCHC2 OJBCHC3

00	No others mentioned.....	00	00
01	I work only while they are at school .....	01.....01	01
02	They look after themselves until I get home .....	02.....02	02
03	I work from home.....	03.....03	03
04	My spouse/partner looks after them.....	04.....04	04
05	A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home.....	05.....05	05
06	They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u> .....	06.....06	06
07	They go to a <u>day nursery</u> .....	07.....07	07
08	They go to a <u>child minder</u> .....	08.....08	08
09	A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09.....09	09
10	A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them.....	10.....10	10
11	They go to an after school club / breakfast club .....	11.....11	11
12	Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> ) .....	12.....12	12

E106-E110 **These questions are not asked****GO TO J1 check**

**ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)**

E111. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

**PJULK1**  
 Yes.....1 **GO TO E113**  
 No .....2 **ASK E112**

E112. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**PJULK4**  
 Yes.....1 **ASK E113**  
 No .....2 **GO TO E114**

E113. In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work.  
 Have you . . .

**READ OUT**

	Yes	No	
a) Applied directly to an employer.....1.....2			<b>GO TO E115</b>
b) Studied or replied to advertisements .....1.....2			
c) Contacted a private employment agency or Job Centre .....1.....2			
d) Asked friends or contacts.....1.....2			
e) Taken steps to start your own business .....1.....2			

**PJULKA**

**PJULKB**

**PJULKC**

**PJULKD**

**PJULKE**

E114. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

**PJULKJB**  
 Yes.....1 **ASK E115**  
 No .....2 **GO TO J1 check**

E115. If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

**PJUBGN**  
 Yes.....1  
 No .....2

**E116-E123 These questions are not asked**

E124. How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is ....

**READ OUT**

**PEPROSH**  
 Very likely.....1  
 Likely .....2  
 Unlikely .....3  
 Very unlikely.....4  
 Don't know .....8

**E125-E137 These questions are not asked**

**EMPLOYMENT HISTORY**

- J1. **CHECK** **PCJSCK1**
- IF IN CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E1=1 or E2=1) AND NO CHANGES TO PREVIOUS WAVE EMPLOYMENT i.e. (E6aP =1 or E6aR=1 or E6aRN = 1) AND (E5P=1 or E5R=1) AND (E7c=1 or E100a=1) GO TO V0** (1)
- ELSE IF KEY CHECK B NE 1 OR (INT1=0 and INT2=0) AND START DATE OF CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E57 or E100b) BEFORE September 1st 2005 OR (E58=1 or E100c=1) GO TO V0** (2)
- ELSE IF IN CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E1=1 or E2=1) GO TO J9 CHECK** (3)
- ELSE IF HAVE FED FORWARD RETIREMENT ACTIVITY (ACTT1=4) AND HAVE VALID START DATE OF RETIREMENT (NEW VAR TO BE INCLUDED on FED FORWARD FILE) AND D17=4 (CURRENTLY RETIRED) GO TO V0** (4)
- ELSE IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (E1 ne 1 and E2 ne 1) AND D17 or D29 = 10 (Something else) GO TO J9 CHECK** (5)
- ELSE IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (E1 ne 1 and E2 ne 1) GO TO J7** (6)
- ELSE GO TO V0** (7)

J2 - J6 These questions are not asked

**NON EMPLOYED ONLY**

- J7. You told me earlier that you are currently <category at D17/D29>. On what date did your present spell of being <category at D17/D29> begin?  
**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR**  
**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998**

	Day	Month	Year
<b>WRITE IN:</b>			
	<b>PCJSBGD</b>	<b>PCJSBGM</b>	<b>PCJSBGY4</b>

- J8. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**  
Is date at J7 before <INTDATE>/ September 1st 2005?

**ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR**

**PCJSBLY**

DATE IS: Yes, before <INTDATE>/September 1st 2005 ..... 1 **GO TO J29 (page 44)**  
No, <INTDATE>/September 1st 2005 or after ..... 2 **ASK J9 check**

- J9. **CHECK**  
**IF previous respondent with valid previous activity**  
(ACTT1 = 1 to 9) ASK J9a  
**ELSE GO TO J9b**

**PCJSCK2**

(1)  
(2)

- J9a When we last interviewed you, on <INTDATE>, our records show that you were <ACTT1>. Is that correct?

**PCJSCK3**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO J9 Intro**  
No ..... 2 **ASK J9b**  
Don't know ..... 8

- J9b Please tell me which best describes your situation on {September 1st 2005/ <INTDATE>}? Were you ...  
**READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY**

**PCJSSTLY**

Self employed ..... 01  
In paid employment (full or part-time) ..... 02  
Unemployed ..... 03  
Retired from paid work altogether ..... 04  
On maternity leave ..... 05  
Looking after family or home ..... 06  
Full-time student/ at school ..... 07  
Long term sick or disabled ..... 08  
On a government training scheme ..... 09  
Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)  
..... 10

(Note – use categories below for text fill at J9 Intro )

Job ..... 01  
Job ..... 02  
Unemployment ..... 03  
Retirement ..... 04  
Maternity leave ..... 05  
Looking after the family or home ..... 06  
Being a full-time student/ at school ..... 07  
Long term sickness or disability ..... 08  
Being on a government training scheme ..... 09  
Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)  
..... 10

**J9 INTRO  
READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since <INTDATE>/September 1st 2005 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family.

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

**IF J9a =1**

I'll start by asking about what you were doing immediately after the {job} (IF ACTT1 = 1 or 2)/ period of <ACTT1> which you were doing on <INTDATE>.

**GO TO J10**

**IF J9a>1**

I'll start by asking about the {job} (J9b = 1 or 2)/ period of <J9b> which you were doing on <INTDATE>/September 1st 2005.

J10. On what date did you stop doing that {job} / {period of <ACTT1> or <J9b>}?

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR**

**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998**

	Day	Month	Year
ENTER DATE:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	PCJSED	PCJSEM	PCJSEY4
			PCJSCJS

Not ended, this is current job / status ..... 1 **GO TO J29**

**J10COND2**

**IF DATE ENTERED AT J10 AND [(J9b eq 1 or 2) or (ACTT1 eq 1 or 2)]**

**(last activity was employment) GO TO J27 THEN ASK J10a (1)**

**ELSE ASK J10a (2)**

J10a **IF SPELL 1 ASK**

Can you tell me what you did next? IF SPELL 2 thru 9 ASK

And can you tell me what you were doing immediately after that period of {Category at J10a from spell -1 }?

**CHECK STATUS CODE LIST BELOW AND ENTER CODE  
PROMPT AS REQUIRED**

01	Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u>	04	Retired from paid work altogether
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working for a <u>different</u> employer	05	On maternity leave
02	In paid employment ( <u>not</u> self employed)	06	Looking after family or home
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)	07	In full-time education/student
03	Unemployed/looking for work	08	<u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
		09	On a government training scheme
		10	Something else <b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b>

## J10b And on what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR**

**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998**

ENTER DATE:

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>PJHBGD</b>	<b>PJHBGM</b>	<b>PJHBGY4</b>
		<b>PJHCJS</b>

Not ended, this is current job / status .....

**1 GO TO J10bCOND3**

## J10bCOND1

**PJHCK1**

**IF DATE ENTERED AT J10b AND (J10a =1 or 2) ASK J13 – 27**

(employment details) THEN RETURN TO J10a

**(1)**

**CONTINUE WITH J10a, J10b until 'current job/status' is reached THEN  
GO TO J10bCOND3**

## J10bCOND3

**PJHCK2**

**IF J10b = 1 (NOT ENDED) AND (J10a =1 or 2) AND [(SPELL -1 was  
employment (J10a = 1 OR 2) OR (ACTT1= 1 or 2/J9b = 1 or 2) AND  
J27=2)] GO TO J28**

**(1)**

**THEN TO J28a\_2 summary screen**

*(To allow for cases where there are only two employment  
spells: the previous interview spell (ACTT1 or J9b) and the  
current not ended spell as well as cases where the last  
transition is job to job and they have said they left their last  
job for a better one i.e. code 2 at J27 )*

**ELSE GO TO J28a\_2 summary screen**

**(2)**

**J11 and J12 These questions are not asked**

J13.

J14.

Spell Number  <b>WRITE IN</b>	Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date ended (Month/year only)	Could you give me some details of the job which you stopped doing on <b>(DATE AT J10 / J10b)</b> . Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. <b>NB IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID</b>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">PJSPNO</div>	<div style="text-align: center;"> STATUS CODE (01/02)  <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">0</div> </div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; text-align: center; margin-top: 2px;">PJHSTAT</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> MONTH  <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> YEAR  <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;"></div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 2px;"> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">PJHBGM</div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">PJHBGY4</div> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE:  <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">PJHSOC PJHSOC00</div> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)  <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="text-align: center;"> STATUS CODE (01/02)  <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">0</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> MONTH  <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> YEAR  <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;"></div> </div> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE:  <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)  <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="text-align: center;"> STATUS CODE (01/02)  <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">0</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> MONTH  <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> YEAR  <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;"></div> </div> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE:  <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)  <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="text-align: center;"> STATUS CODE (01/02)  <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">0</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> MONTH  <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> YEAR  <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;"></div> </div> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE:  <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)  <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>

J15 - J26 **These questions are not asked**

J27.

J28.

<p>Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?</p>	<p><b>ASK IF J10bCOND3 APPLIES</b>          What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it?  <b>GO TO J39</b></p>		
<p><b>PJHSTPY</b></p> <p>Promoted .....01          Left for better job .....02          Made Redundant .....03          Dismissed/sacked .....04          Temporary job ended .....05          Took retirement.....06          Health reasons.....07          Left to have baby.....08          Look after family.....09          Look after other person .....10          Moved area .....11          Started college/university .....12          Other reason .....13</p>	<p><b>WRITE IN:</b></p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>PJBLKY</b></p>		
<p>Promoted .....01          Left for better job .....02          Made Redundant .....03          Dismissed/sacked .....04          Temporary job ended .....05          Took retirement.....06          Health reasons.....07          Left to have baby.....08          Look after family.....09          Look after other person .....10          Moved area .....11          Started college/university .....12          Other reason .....13</p>	<p><b>GO</b></p> <p><b>TO</b></p> <p><b>J39</b></p> <p><b>WHEN</b></p> <p><b>FINISHED</b></p> <p><b>GRID</b></p>		
<p>Promoted .....01          Left for better job .....02          Made Redundant .....03          Dismissed/sacked .....04          Temporary job ended .....05          Took retirement.....06          Health reasons.....07          Left to have baby.....08          Look after family.....09          Look after other person .....10          Moved area .....11          Started college/university .....12          Other reason .....13</p>			
<p>Promoted .....01          Left for better job .....02          Made Redundant .....03          Dismissed/sacked .....04          Temporary job ended .....05          Took retirement.....06          Health reasons.....07          Left to have baby.....08          Look after family.....09          Look after other person .....10          Moved area .....11          Started college/university .....12          Other reason .....13</p>			

J29. **IS KEY CHECK B code 1?**

Yes..... 1 **GO TO V0**  
 No..... 2 **ASK J30 check**

J30. **CHECK**  
**IF (E1 = 1 OR E2 = 1) OR (J9b = 1 or 2) OR**  
**(J10a spells 1 – 9 = 1 or 2) GO TO J39**  
**ELSE ASK J31**

J31. Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

**PJBHAD**  
 Yes..... 1 **ASK J32**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO V0**

J32. When did you leave your last paid job?  
**IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE**  
**DON'T KNOW = 9998**

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

**PJLEND4**

J33. What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

**ENTER JOB TITLE**

\_\_\_\_\_ **PJLSOC PJLSOC00**

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:**

---



---

J34. What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

\_\_\_\_\_ **PJLSIC92**

J35. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

	<b>PJLSEMP</b>	
Employee .....	1	<b>GO TO J37</b>
Self-employed .....	2	<b>ASK J36</b>

J36. Did you have any employees?

	<b>PJLBOSS</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>GO TO J38</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO V0</b>

J37. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

	<b>PJLMNGR</b>	
Manager .....	1	
Foreman/supervisor .....	2	
Not Manager or supervisor .....	3	

J38. How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

	<b>PJLSIZE</b>	
1 - 2 .....	01	
3 - 9 .....	02	
10 - 24 .....	03	
25 - 49 .....	04	
50 - 99 .....	05	
100 - 199 .....	06	
200 - 499 .....	07	
500 - 999 .....	08	
1000 or more .....	09	
Don't know but fewer than 25 .....	10	
Don't know but 25 or more .....	11	

**VALUES AND OPINIONS**

V0. **ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN**

Hours	

Minutes	

V1. **This question is not asked**

V2. Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

**PVOTE1**

Yes.....1 **GO TO V5**  
 No .....2 **ASK V3**

V3. Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

**PVOTE2**

Yes.....1 **GO TO V5**  
 No .....2 **ASK V4**

**IF NO AT V3**

V4. If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

**PVOTE3**

Conservative ..... 01  
 Labour ..... 02  
 Liberal Democrat ..... 03  
 Scottish National Party (SNP) ..... 04  
 Plaid Cymru ..... 05  
 Green Party ..... 06  
 Other party (**SPECIFY**)

..... 07  
 Other answer (**SPECIFY**)

..... 08  
 None ..... 10  
 Can't vote ..... 11  
 Ulster Unionist ..... 12  
 SDLP..... 13  
 Alliance Party..... 14  
 Democratic Unionist ..... 15  
 Sinn Fein..... 16  
 Other party (**SPECIFY**)

..... 17  
 Don't know ..... 98  
 Refused ..... 99

**GO TO V9**

**IF YES AT V2 OR V3**

V5. Which one?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

<b>PVOTE4</b>	
Conservative .....	01
Labour .....	02
Liberal Democrat .....	03
Scottish National Party (SNP) .....	04
Plaid Cymru .....	05
Green Party .....	06
Other party ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )	
_____	07
Other answer ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )	
_____	08
Ulster Unionist .....	12
SDLP.....	13
Alliance Party.....	14
Democratic Unionist .....	15
Sinn Fein.....	16
None .....	10
Don't know .....	98
Refused .....	99

ASK V6

GO TO V9

V6. Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of (**QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5**) fairly strong or not very strong?

<b>PVOTE5</b>	
Very strong .....	1
Fairly strong .....	2
Not very strong.....	3
Don't know .....	8

V7-V8 **These questions are not asked**

V9. How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are . . .  
**READ OUT**

<b>PVOTE6</b>	
Very interested.....	1
Fairly interested .....	2
Not very interested.....	3
or Not at all interested.....	4

V10. **This question is not asked**

**HOUSEHOLD FINANCES**

		Hours	Minutes
F0.	<b>TIME SECTION BEGUN</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**INTRODUCTION** One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days so we need to ask about a number of different types of income so our results are not misleading.

T9a Can you tell me if you are currently receiving any type of pension income, including the state pension, any occupational pension, annuities, widow's pension or pension credit?

**PTRPEN**

Yes.....	1	<b>ASK T9b</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO T9c</b>

T9b Which type of pensions do you receive?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**PROMPT 'Any others?'**

NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension .....	01	<b>PF101</b>
A pension from previous employer .....	02	<b>PF102</b>
A pension from a spouse's previous employer .....	03	<b>PF103</b>
A private pension/annuity.....	04	<b>PF104</b>
A widow's or war widow's pension.....	05	<b>PF105</b>
A widowed mother's allowance.....	06	<b>PF106</b>
Pension credit .....	07	<b>PF107</b>

T9c And are you currently receiving any type of disability payment including disability allowance, incapacity benefit, attendance allowance or any other invalid or disability payment?

**PTRBEN1**

Yes.....	1	<b>ASK T9d</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO T9e</b>

T9d Which type of disability payments do you receive?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**PROMPT 'Any others?'**

Severe Disablement Allowance .....	16	<b>PF116</b>
Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance.....	18	<b>PF118</b>
Disability Living Allowance/Care Component .....	19	<b>PF126</b>
Disability Living Allowance/Mobility Component.....	20	<b>PF127</b>
Disability Living Allowance/Components not known.....	21	<b>PF128</b>
Attendance Allowance .....	23	<b>PF119</b>
Invalid Care Allowance .....	24	<b>PF121</b>
War Disability Pension .....	25	<b>PF122</b>
Incapacity Benefit .....	25	<b>PF125</b>
(formerly Invalidity Benefit/NI Sickness Benefit)		

- T9e And are you currently receiving any other type of benefit payment including income support, Job Seekers Allowance, child benefit, Working Tax Credit, maternity allowance, child tax credit, housing benefit, rent rebate or council tax benefit?

	<b>PTRBEN2</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>ASK T9f</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO T9g</b>

- T9f Which type of benefit payments do you receive?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**PROMPT 'Any others?'**

Income Support.....	32	<b>PF132</b>
Job Seeker's Allowance .....	34	<b>PF142</b>
Child Benefit.....	35	<b>PF135</b>
Child Benefit (Lone Parent).....	36	<b>PF136</b>
Working Tax Credit (Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit) .....	37	<b>PF137</b>
Maternity Allowance .....	38	<b>PF138</b>
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance .....	39	<b>PF139</b>
Council Tax Benefit.....	40	<b>PF140</b>
Any other state benefit .....	41	<b>PF141</b>
Child Tax Credit (Introduced from April 2003) .....	42	<b>PF143</b>

- T9g And do you currently receive any other type of payments such as an educational grant, trade union payment, maintenance or alimony, payments from a family member not living here, rent from boarders or rent from any other properties, foster allowance or any other type of regular payment?

	<b>PTROPAY</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>ASK T9h</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO NFA check</b>

- T9h Which type of payments have you received?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**PROMPT 'Any others?'**

Educational grant (not Student Loan) .....	51	<b>PF151</b>
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments .....	52	<b>PF152</b>
Maintenance or Alimony .....	53	<b>PF153</b>
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here.....	54	<b>PF154</b>
Rent from boarders or lodgers ( <u>not</u> family members) living here with you .....	55	<b>PF155</b>
Rent from any other property .....	56	<b>PF156</b>
Foster Allowance .....	57	<b>PF157</b>
Sickness or accident insurance .....	58	<b>PF158</b>
Any other regular payment ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> ) .....	59	<b>PF159</b>

---

**CHECK Pension**

**IF RESPONDENT IS (MALE AND AGED 65 OR OVER) OR (FEMALE AND AGED 60 OR OVER) AND DID NOT REPORT RECEIPT OF THE STATE RETIREMENT PENSION (T9a = 2 OR (T9a = 1 & T9b ne 1)) ASK NFA ELSE GO TO CHECK Pension Credit**

NFA Can I just check, do you currently receive the State Retirement Pension?

	<b>PRSRPEN</b>	
Yes, receives pension (inc joint receipt) .....	1	<b>ASK NFB</b>
No, not receiving (inc deferred pensions) .....	2	<b>GO TO CHECK Income Support</b>

**CHECK Pension Credit**

**IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES ONLY STATE RETIREMENT PENSION (T9b = 1 OR NFA = 1) AND (T9b NE 2,3,4,5,6 or 7) ASK NFB ELSE GO TO CHECK Disability benefits**

NFB Do you currently receive Pension Credit?

	<b>PRPENCR</b>
Yes, receives pension credit (inc joint receipt) .....	1
No, does not receive .....	2
Don't know .....	8

**IF NFA eq 1 or NFB eq 1 GRID(s) COLLECT DETAILS (max 2 grids)**

**CHECK Income support/JSA**

**IF RESPONDENT UNEMPLOYED (D17 = 3 OR D29 = 3) AND (T9f NE 32 OR 42) ASK NFE ELSE GO TO CHECK Child Benefit**

NFE Can I just check, do you currently receive any benefits such as Income Support or Job Seekers Allowance?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

	<b>PRIS</b>	
Yes, Income Support .....	1	
	<b>PRJSA</b>	
Yes, Job Seekers Allowance .....	2	
	<b>PNISJSA</b>	
No, receive none of these .....	3	<b>GO TO CHECK Child benefit</b>

**GRIDS COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODES 1 and 2 AT NFE (max 2 grids)**

**CHECK Child benefit**

**IF RESPONDENT IS THE MOTHER OF A CHILD AGED 18 OR UNDER  
LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND DID NOT REPORT RECEIVING  
CHILD BENEFIT (T9f NE 35) ASK NFF  
ELSE GO TO CHECK Housing Benefit**

NFF Can I just check, do you currently receive Child Benefit?

**PRCHBEN**

Yes, receives child benefit ..... 1

No, not receiving (no children eligible)..... 2

**GO TO CHECK  
Housing Benefit**

**GRID COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODE 1 AT NFF (max 1 grid)**

**CHECK Housing benefit**

**PMACK18**

**IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MEANS TESTED BENEFITS AND NO  
HOUSING BENEFIT (T9b = 7 OR T9d = 25 OR T9f = 32 OR  
T9f = 42 OR NFB = 1 OR NFD = 25 OR NFE = 1 OR NFE = 2) AND  
(T9f NE 39)**

NFG Can I just check, do you currently receive Housing Benefit?

**PRHBEN**

Yes, receives Housing Benefit..... 1

No, not receiving Housing Benefit ..... 2

**GRID COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODE 1 AT NFG (max 1 grid)**

**FOR EACH FED FORWARD SOURCE 1 THROUGH SOURCE 12 NOT MENTIONED  
AT T9b, T9d, T9f, T9h OR CHECKED AT  
(NFA THRU NFG) INCLUDING THOSE CONFIRMED AS NOT RECEIVED,  
ASK NFH**

NFH Can I just check, according to our records you have in the past received  
<SOURCE1 -- SOURCE12>. Have you received  
<SOURCE1 -- SOURCE12> at any time since <INTDATE>?

**PNFHS {1 - 12}**

**PNFN{1 - 12}**

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

**FOR EACH PAYMENT TYPE CODED 'YES' COLLECT DETAILS ON GRID**

F2. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER

--	--

ASK F3a

PNF1

Refused..... 9

None ..... 0

GO TO

NF3

F3a. TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3d - 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.

PFICODE

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

F3d. How much was the last payment of ..... you received?

(TO NEAREST £)

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

PFRVAL

F3e. What period did that cover?

PFRW

F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

IF 'JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE '00'.

IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)

RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS)

PFRJT

PFRJTPN

**a) Payment Name**

Code


**PFICODE****d) Last amount received**

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)




**PFRVAL**
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused..... 9
**e) Period covered****PFWR**
 1 week..... 1  
 2 weeks..... 2  
 4 weeks..... 3  
 Month ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

OFFICE CODE



**f) Sole or Joint receipt****PFRJT**
 Sole ..... 1  
 Joint..... 2

With



Person No.


**CHECK  
MONTHS  
RECEIVED  
ARE  
CODED**
**a) Payment Name**

Code


**d) Last amount received**

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)





 Amount included  
 in previous grid ..... 7  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused..... 9
**e) Period covered**
 1 week..... 1  
 2 weeks..... 2  
 4 weeks..... 3  
 Month ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

OFFICE CODE



**f) Sole or Joint receipt**
 Sole ..... 1  
 Joint..... 2

With



Person No.


**CHECK  
MONTHS  
RECEIVED  
ARE  
CODED**
**a) Payment Name**

Code


**d) Last amount received**

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)





 Amount included  
 in previous grid ..... 7  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused..... 9
**e) Period covered**
 1 week..... 1  
 2 weeks..... 2  
 4 weeks..... 3  
 Month ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

OFFICE CODE



**f) Sole or Joint receipt**
 Sole ..... 1  
 Joint..... 2

With



Person No.


**CHECK  
MONTHS  
RECEIVED  
ARE  
CODED**
**a) Payment Name**

Code


**d) Last amount received**

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)





 Amount included  
 in previous grid ..... 7  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused..... 9
**e) Period covered**
 1 week..... 1  
 2 weeks..... 2  
 4 weeks..... 3  
 Month ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

OFFICE CODE



**f) Sole or Joint receipt**
 Sole ..... 1  
 Joint..... 2

With



Person No.


**CHECK  
MONTHS  
RECEIVED  
ARE  
CODED**

**a) Payment Name**Code  **d) Last amount received**

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included  
in previous grid ..... 7  
Don't know ..... 8  
Refused..... 9

**e) Period covered**

1 week..... 1  
2 weeks..... 2  
4 weeks..... 3  
Month ..... 4  
Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

OFFICE CODE

  **f) Sole or Joint receipt**

Sole ..... 1  
Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK  
MONTHS  
RECEIVED  
ARE  
CODED**

**a) Payment Name**Code  **d) Last amount received**

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included  
in previous grid ..... 7  
Don't know ..... 8  
Refused..... 9

**e) Period covered**

1 week..... 1  
2 weeks..... 2  
4 weeks..... 3  
Month ..... 4  
Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

OFFICE CODE

  **f) Sole or Joint receipt**

Sole ..... 1  
Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK  
MONTHS  
RECEIVED  
ARE  
CODED**

**a) Payment Name**Code  **d) Last amount received**

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included  
in previous grid ..... 7  
Don't know ..... 8  
Refused..... 9

**e) Period covered**

1 week..... 1  
2 weeks..... 2  
4 weeks..... 3  
Month ..... 4  
Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

OFFICE CODE

  **f) Sole or Joint receipt**

Sole ..... 1  
Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK  
MONTHS  
RECEIVED  
ARE  
CODED**

**a) Payment Name**Code  **d) Last amount received**

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included  
in previous grid ..... 7  
Don't know ..... 8  
Refused..... 9

**e) Period covered**

1 week..... 1  
2 weeks..... 2  
4 weeks..... 3  
Month ..... 4  
Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

OFFICE CODE

  **f) Sole or Joint receipt**

Sole ..... 1  
Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK  
MONTHS  
RECEIVED  
ARE  
CODED**

**a) Payment Name**

Code

 
**d) Last amount received**

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included

in previous grid ..... 7

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

**e) Period covered**

1 week..... 1  
 2 weeks..... 2  
 4 weeks..... 3  
 Month ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

OFFICE CODE

  
**f) Sole or Joint receipt**

Sole ..... 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK  
MONTHS  
RECEIVED  
ARE  
CODED**

**a) Payment Name**

Code

 
**d) Last amount received**

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included

in previous grid ..... 7

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

**e) Period covered**

1 week..... 1  
 2 weeks..... 2  
 4 weeks..... 3  
 Month ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

OFFICE CODE

  
**f) Sole or Joint receipt**

Sole ..... 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK  
MONTHS  
RECEIVED  
ARE  
CODED**

**a) Payment Name**

Code

 
**d) Last amount received**

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included

in previous grid ..... 7

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

**e) Period covered**

1 week..... 1  
 2 weeks..... 2  
 4 weeks..... 3  
 Month ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

OFFICE CODE

  
**f) Sole or Joint receipt**

Sole ..... 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK  
MONTHS  
RECEIVED  
ARE  
CODED**

**a) Payment Name**

Code

 
**d) Last amount received**

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

A Amount included

in previous grid ..... 7

Don't know ..... 8

Refused..... 9

**e) Period covered**

1 week..... 1  
 2 weeks..... 2  
 4 weeks..... 3  
 Month ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

OFFICE CODE

  
**f) Sole or Joint receipt**

Sole ..... 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK  
MONTHS  
RECEIVED  
ARE  
CODED**

- NF3 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**  
*Is respondent receiving a State Retirement Pension*  
*(code 1 Showcard 63 or NFA = 1)?*

**PNIPENS**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK NF4**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO F4**

- NF4 You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

**PNISERPS**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

- F4. How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are. . .

**READ OUT**

**PFISIT**

Living comfortably ..... 1  
 Doing alright..... 2  
 Just about getting by ..... 3  
 Finding it quite difficult ..... 4  
 or Finding it very difficult? ..... 5  
 Don't know ..... 8

- F5. Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

**PFISITC**

Better off..... 1  
 Worse off..... 2  
 About the same ..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

- F6. **This question is not asked**

- F7. Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be. . .

**READ OUT**

**PFISITX**

Better off..... 1  
Worse off than you are now ..... 2  
 Or about the same? ..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

**F8-F9 These questions are not asked**

- F10. Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes, ISA's and Tessa accounts.

	<b>PSAVE</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK F11</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO F14</b>
Refused.....	9	

- F11. About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		<b>PSAVED</b>	

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

**F12-F13 These questions are not asked**

**ASK ALL**

- F14. I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 2005 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension?

	<b>PPPPEN</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK F14a</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO F50</b>

- F14a **CHECK**  
**IF YF14 = 1 OR 2 ASK F14a**  
**ELSE GO TO F15**

(1)  
(2)

- F14a Can I just check, is this the policy you took out in  
 < PPPD1 / PPPD2 >?

	<b>PPCK1</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>GO TO F14b check</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO F15</b>
Don't know .....	8	

- F14b **CHECK**  
**IF YF14 = 1 GO TO F17**  
**IF YF14 = 2 GO TO F20**

**PPCK2**

- F15. Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?  
**THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS' WERE REPLACED**  
**WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'**

	<b>PPENB4</b>	
<u>Before</u> July 1st 1988 .....	1	<b>ASK F16</b>
July 1st 1988 or since .....	2	<b>GO TO F19</b>
Both .....	3	

**PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988**

F16. What year did you first take out a policy?

Year

--	--	--	--

**WRITE IN:**

*PPENB4Y4*

Don't know ..... 8  
Refused..... 9

F17. How much was your last contribution or premium?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

£

--	--	--	--

*PPENB4V*

Don't know..... 8      **ASK F18**  
Refused..... 9      **GO TO F50**

F18. How long did this cover?

*PPENB4W*

A week.....	1	<b>GO TO F50</b>
A month .....	2	
A quarter .....	3	
Six months .....	4	
A year .....	5	
A once off payment .....	6	
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	7	

---

**PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988**

F19. In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

Year

--	--	--	--

**WRITE IN:**

*PPENYR4*

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused..... 9

F20. Since September 1st 2005, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Work and Pensions, have you yourself made any contributions towards your personal pension?

*PPENADD*

Yes ..... 1 **ASK F21**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO F50**

F21. How much was your last contribution?  
**IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

£

--	--	--	--

*PPENADV*

**ASK F22**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**  
 Refused..... 9 **F50**

F22. How long did this cover?

*PPENADW*

A week ..... 1  
 A month ..... 2  
 A quarter ..... 3  
 Six months ..... 4  
 A year ..... 5  
 A once off payment..... 6  
 Other (**SPECIFY**) ..... 7

---

F23 - F49 **These questions are not asked**

**ASK ALL**

- F50. About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

**WRITE IN HOURS:**

--	--

*PHOWLNG*

None ..... 0

Don't know ..... 8

- F51. Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

*PCARUSE*

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

Don't drive..... 3

- F52. Do you personally have a mobile phone?

*PMOBUSE*

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

Not answered..... 8

T10 Finally we have some questions about how you feel about your life. On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = not satisfied at all and 7 = completely satisfied, please tell me the number which you feel best describes how disssatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

**1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL**

**7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED**

**READ OUT EACH AND WRITE IN NUMBER**

**PROMPT AS REQUIRED**

**DOESN'T APPLY = 0**

**DON'T KNOW = 8**

a)	Your health.....	<input type="text"/>	<i>PLFSAT1</i>
b)	The income of your household .....	<input type="text"/>	<i>PLFSAT2</i>
c)	Your house/flat.....	<input type="text"/>	<i>PLFSAT3</i>
e)	Your job (if in employment) .....	<input type="text"/>	<i>PLFSAT5</i>
f)	Your social life.....	<input type="text"/>	<i>PLFSAT6</i>
g)	The amount of leisure time you have.....	<input type="text"/>	<i>PLFSAT7</i>
h)	The way you spend your leisure time .....	<input type="text"/>	<i>PLFSAT8</i>

T11 Using the same scale how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

**WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN .....**

*PLFSATO*

T12 Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

*PLFSATL*

More satisfied ..... 1  
 Less satisfied ..... 2  
 About the same ..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

T13 **READ OUT**

That's all the questions I have for you. Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. Your £5 gift voucher will be sent to you in the post. (If not confirmed already ASK) Can I just check I have the correct name and address details for you?

**GO TO COVERSHEET AND MAKE ANY CORRECTIONS NEEDED, INCLUDING TELEPHONE NUMBERS**

F53. **This question is not asked**

F54. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

*Are the respondent's pre-printed name details on the Coversheet correct or have they changed in any way?*

Yes, correct.....	1	<b>GO TO F56</b>
No, incorrect or name has changed.....	2	<b>ASK F55</b>
New entrant not pre-printed .....	3	

F55. Just so we can make sure we have your details correct can you tell me your full name?

**ENTER**

Title \_\_\_\_\_

First name \_\_\_\_\_

Surname \_\_\_\_\_

No name given..... 1

F56. Do you have a mobile phone number, work number or personal email address you can give me?

Mobile no. \_\_\_\_\_

No mobile no. given ..... 1

Work/other contact no. \_\_\_\_\_

No work/other no. given..... 1

email \_\_\_\_\_

No email given ..... 1

As the survey is designed to measure change over time we would like to contact you again next year.

**IF HAVE FED FORWARD CONTACT DETAILS ASK F57 ELSE GO TO F58**

F57. Last year you gave us the following contact name and address details.

{display fed forward details}

**READ OUT DETAILS AND ASK 'Are all these name and address details still correct?'**

**IF ANY NAME OR ADDRESS DETAILS MISSING CODE 'No' AND RE-ENTER ON NEXT SCREEN**

Yes.....	1	<b>GO TO F60</b>
No .....	2	<b>ASK F58</b>

- F58. If you happen to move and we were not able to find you next year is there anybody who would know where you are?

**IF 'YES' ENTER DETAILS**

Contact name: \_\_\_\_\_

Number and street: \_\_\_\_\_

Town \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone no: \_\_\_\_\_

No contact name given ..... 1 **GO TO F60**

- F59. What is that person's relationship to you?

Parent/mother/father ..... 1  
 Son/Daughter ..... 2  
 Brother/Sister ..... 3  
 Aunt/Uncle ..... 4  
 Grandparent ..... 5  
 Other relative ..... 6  
 Friend/work colleague ..... 7  
 Other (**SPECIFY**) ..... 8

- F60. How likely are you to move from this address within the next year?

Very likely ..... 1  
 Quite likely ..... 2  
 Quite unlikely ..... 3  
 Very unlikely ..... 4

**READ OUT**

Thank you very much. That is all the questions I have for you.

F61 to F64 **These questions are not asked**

		Hours		Minutes	
F65.	<b>TIME NOW</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div>
		<i>PIVFOIH</i>		<i>PIVFOIM</i>	

F66. **This question is not asked**

## INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

### COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

T14 **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Was this interview conducted by calling a mobile or landline phone number?*

Mobile..... 1

Landline..... 2

T15 Can you tell me where the respondent was at the time of the interview?

At home..... 1

At work ..... 2

Somewhere else (**SPECIFY**) ..... 3

---

Don't know ..... 8

T16 Should this respondent be issued for face-to-face interviewing next year?

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2

I1 - I3 **These questions are not asked**

I4 In general, the respondent's cooperation during the interview was ...

**PIV4**

Very good..... 1

Good ..... 2

Fair ..... 3

Poor ..... 4

Very poor ..... 5

I5-I8 **These questions are not asked**

- I9 Are there any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel we should know about.

**PIV9**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO I9a**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO I10**

- I9a **WRITE IN:**

---

---

---

---

- I10 - I11a **These questions are not asked**

**LIVING IN  
BRITAIN/SCOTLAND/WALES  
Wave 16 (8)**

**NORTHERN IRELAND  
HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY  
Wave 6 (16)**

---

**SHOWCARDS**

---







# 1

<b>Band</b>	<b>England</b>	<b>Scotland</b>	<b>Wales</b>
<b>A</b>	<b>up to £40,000</b>	<b>up to £27,000</b>	<b>up to £30,000</b>
<b>B</b>	<b>£40,001 - 52,000</b>	<b>£27,001 - 35,000</b>	<b>£30,001 - 39,000</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>£52,001 - 68,000</b>	<b>£35,001 - 45,000</b>	<b>£39,001 - 51,000</b>
<b>D</b>	<b>£68,001 - 88,000</b>	<b>£45,001 - 58,000</b>	<b>£51,001 - 66,000</b>
<b>E</b>	<b>£88,001 - 120,000</b>	<b>£58,001 - 80,000</b>	<b>£66,001 - 90,000</b>
<b>F</b>	<b>£120,001 - 160,000</b>	<b>£80,001 - 106,000</b>	<b>£90,001 - 120,000</b>
<b>G</b>	<b>£160,001 - 320,000</b>	<b>£106,001 - 212,000</b>	<b>£120,001 - 240,000</b>
<b>H</b>	<b>£320,001+</b>	<b>£212,001+</b>	<b>£240,001+</b>

## **2**

**Other houses, or a holiday home in UK  
(not including current house, caravans or  
trailers)**

**Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse  
or garage**

**Land in UK**

**Land or property overseas  
(including time-share)**

**Other land or real estate**

# 3

- 1      Colour television**
- 2      Video recorder / DVD player**
- 3      Satellite dish / Sky TV**
- 4      Cable TV**
- 5      Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)**
- 6      Washing machine**
- 7      Tumble drier**
- 8      Dish washer**
- 9      Microwave oven**
- 10     Home computer / PC (not games console)**
- 11     Compact disc player (include if part of sound system)**
- 12     Landline telephone**
- 13     Mobile telephone (Anyone in household)**

# **4**

- a) Keep your home adequately warm**
- b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**
- c) Replace worn out furniture**
- d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**
- e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day**
- f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**
- g) Have two pairs of all weather shoes for each adult in the household**
- h) Have enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration**
- i) Have household contents insurance**

# 5

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;  
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

<b>1</b>	<b>Under £10</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>£10 - £19</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>£20 - £29</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>£30 - £39</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>£40 - £49</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>£50 - £59</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>£60 - £79</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>£80 - £99</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>£100 - £119</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>£120 - £139</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>£140 - £159</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>£160 or over</b>

# 6

- 1      Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2      Got a different job with the same employer  
which meant moving workplace**
- 3      Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4      Moved to be nearer work but didn't move  
workplace**
- 5      Moved to start own business**
- 6      Decided to relocate own business**
- 7      Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8      Moved to look for work**
- 9      None of the above**

# 7

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

# 8

- 1      Comprehensive school**
- 2      Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3      Fee paying grammar school**
- 4      Sixth form College / Tertiary College**
- 5      Public or other private school**
- 6      Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7      Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 8      College of further / higher education**
- 9      Other college or training establishment  
(please give details)**
- 11     University**

# 9

- 1      There were no fees to pay**
- 2      I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3      My employer / future employer paid**
- 4      I received a student grant from my local authority**
- 5      The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6      The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7      Other arrangement (please give details)**

# 10

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

# **11E - England**

**English**

**Scottish**

**Welsh**

**Irish**

**British**

**Something else (please give details)**

# **11S - Scotland**

**Scottish**

**English**

**Welsh**

**Irish**

**British**

**Something else (please give details)**

# **11W - Wales**

**Welsh**

**English**

**Scottish**

**Irish**

**British**

**Something else (please give details)**

## **White**

- 1 British**
- 5 Any other white background (please give details)**

## **Mixed**

- 6 White and Black Caribbean**
- 7 White and Black African**
- 8 White and Asian**
- 9 Any other mixed background (please give details)**

## **Asian or Asian British**

- 10 Indian**
- 11 Pakistani**
- 12 Bangladeshi**
- 13 Any other Asian background (please give details)**

## **Black or Black British**

- 14 Caribbean**
- 15 African**
- 16 Any other Black background (please give details)**

## **Chinese or other ethnic group**

- 17 Chinese**
- 18 Any other ethnic group (please give details)**

- 1      Comprehensive school**
- 2      Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3      Fee paying grammar school**
- 4      Sixth form college / Tertiary college**
- 5      Public or other private school**
- 6      Elementary school**
- 7      Secondary modern / secondary school**
- 8      Technical school (not college)**
- 9      Other type of school (please give details)**

- 1     Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2     College of further / higher education**
- 3     Other College or training  
establishment (please give details)**
- 4     Polytechnic / Scottish Central  
Institutions**
- 5     University**
- 7     None of above**

- 1 Youth training certificate / Skillseekers**
- 2 Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed**
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications  
(eg typing / shorthand / book-keeping / commerce)**
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft / Intermediate / Ordinary / Part I /  
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1 / SVQ1**
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance / Final / Part II /  
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2 / SVQ2**
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological / Part III /  
or Scotvec Higher National Units**
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),  
BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /  
or NVQ3 / SVQ3**
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),  
BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /  
or NVQ4 / SVQ4**
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 University diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications  
(please give details)**

## **ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>School Certificate or Matriculation</b> |
| <b>2</b>  | <b>CSE grade 2-5</b>                       |
| <b>3</b>  | <b>CSE grade 1</b>                         |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>GCSE grades D-G</b>                     |
| <b>5</b>  | <b>GCSE grades A-C</b>                     |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>O Level (obtained before 1975)</b>      |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>O Level A-C (1975 or later)</b>         |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>O Level D,E (1975 or later)</b>         |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Higher School Certificate</b>           |
| <b>10</b> | <b>A Level</b>                             |
| <b>11</b> | <b>GNVQ</b>                                |
| <b>12</b> | <b>A/S Level</b>                           |

## **SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <b>20</b> | <b>SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)</b> |
| <b>21</b> | <b>O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)</b>                 |
| <b>22</b> | <b>Standard Grade level 4-7</b>                            |
| <b>23</b> | <b>Standard Grade level 1-3</b>                            |
| <b>24</b> | <b>Higher Grade</b>  |
| <b>25</b> | <b>Certificate of 6th year studies</b>                     |
| <b>26</b> | <b>SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade</b>         |
| <b>27</b> | <b>SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade</b>        |

## **OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)**

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| <b>30</b> | <b>Other school exams (please give details)</b> |
|-----------|---|

- 1      At current or future workplace**
- 2      At former workplace**
- 3      Employer's training centre**
- 4      Private training centre**
- 5      Job Centre / Job Club**
- 6      College of further / higher education**
- 7      Adult education centre or evening institute**
- 8      University**
- 9      At or from own home**
- 10     Other (please give details)**

- 1      There were no fees to pay**
- 2      I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3      My employer / future employer paid**
- 5      The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6      The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7      Other arrangement (please give details)**

- 1 GCSE grades D-G**
- 2 GCSE grades A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level grades C-E**
- 5 A level grades A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications  
(eg typing/shorthand /book-keeping / commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I / Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary / or  
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II / Advanced / Final or Scotvec Higher  
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III / Full technology or Scotvec Higher  
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC / Scotvec National  
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC / Scotvec Higher  
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications  
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

- 1     Only Welsh**
- 2     Mainly Welsh**
- 3     Equal use of Welsh and English**
- 4     Mainly English**
- 5     Only English**
- 6     Other / Not applicable**

- 1     Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2     College of further / higher  
education**
- 3     Other college or training  
establishment (please give details)**
- 4     University**
- 5     None of the above**

- 1      My own ill health**
- 2      Ill health of relative / friend**
- 3      I was made redundant / dismissed/ I had no choice**
- 4      I was offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy**
- 5      Couldn't find another job**
- 6      To spend more time with my partner / family**
- 7      To enjoy life while still young and fit enough**
- 8      Fed up with my job and wanted a change**
- 9      To retire at the same time as my husband / wife / partner**
- 10     To retire at a different time to my husband / wife / partner**
- 11     To give the younger generation a chance**
- 12     Something else (please give details)**

- 1 To improve my financial position**
- 2 Enjoyed my job / working**
- 3 Didn't know what to do after stopping work**
- 4 To keep fit and active**
- 5 Persuaded by my employer to stay on**
- 6 Could not afford to retire at that time**
- 7 To retire at the same time as my  
husband / wife / partner**
- 8 To retire at a different time to my  
husband / wife / partner**
- 9 Something else (please specify)**

- 1      Very important**
- 2      Moderately important**
- 3      Somewhat important**
- 4      Not important at all**

**1      A lot**

**2      Somewhat**

**3      A little**

**4      Not at all**

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions / allergies**
- 5 Chest / breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart / high blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach / liver / kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

- 1      Doing the housework**
- 2      Climbing stairs**
- 3      Dressing yourself**
- 4      Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5      None of these**

- 1      Very easy**
- 2      Fairly easy**
- 3      Fairly difficult**
- 4      Very difficult**

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner  
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist  
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant / outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services  
(please give details)**

## **FOR MEN ONLY**

- 1      Dental check-up**
- 2      Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3      Chest / other x-rays**
- 4      Blood pressure**
- 5      Cholesterol test**
- 6      Blood test**
- 7      Other (please give details)**

## **FOR WOMEN ONLY**

- 1      Dental check-up**
- 2      Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3      Chest / other x-rays**
- 4      Blood pressure**
- 5      Cholesterol test**
- 6      Blood test**
- 7      Other (please give details)**
- 8      Cervical smear**
- 9      Breast screening**

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government  
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government / town hall (including  
local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher  
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation  
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

- |           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>1 - 2</b>                        |
| <b>2</b>  | <b>3 - 9</b>                        |
| <b>3</b>  | <b>10 - 24</b>                      |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>25 - 49</b>                      |
| <b>5</b>  | <b>50 - 99</b>                      |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>100 - 199</b>                    |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>200 - 499</b>                    |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>500 - 999</b>                    |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>1000 or more</b>                 |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Don't know but fewer than 25</b> |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Don't know but 25 or more</b>    |

- 7      Completely satisfied**
- 6      Mostly satisfied**
- 5      Somewhat satisfied**
- 4      Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3      Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2      Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1      Completely dissatisfied**

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies / no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Something else (please give details)**

- 1      Flexitime (flexible working hours)**
- 2      Annualised hours contract**
- 3      Term time working**
- 4      Job sharing**
- 5      A nine-day fortnight**
- 6      A four-and-a-half day week**
- 7      Zero hours contract**
- 8      None of these**

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies / no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Something else (please give details)**

- 1     Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2     Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3     Working for myself**
- 4     A sub-contractor**
- 5     Doing freelance work**
- 6     Self-employed in some other way (please give details)**

- 7      Completely satisfied**
- 6      Mostly satisfied**
- 5      Somewhat satisfied**
- 4      Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3      Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2      Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1      Completely dissatisfied**

- 1 I work only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home
- 3 I work from home
- 4 My spouse / partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 They go to an after school club / breakfast club
- 12 Something else (please give details)

- 1 I pay for all of it out of my wages / salary**
- 2 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary**
- 3 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner**
- 4 My spouse/partner pays for most of it**
- 5 My spouse/partner pays for all of it**
- 6 Other (please give details)**

**No card number 43**

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

- 1      **Doing a different job for the same employer**  
**(I was promoted or moved from this job)**
  
- 2      {      **Working for a different employer**  
              **In paid employment (not self employed)**  
              **Working for myself (self-employed)**
  
- 3      **Unemployed/looking for work**
  
- 4      **Retired from paid work altogether**
  
- 5      **On maternity leave**
  
- 6      **Looking after a family or home**
  
- 7      **In full-time education/student**
  
- 8      **Long term sick or disabled**
  
- 9      **On a government training scheme**
  
- 10     **Something else (please give details)**

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government  
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government / town hall  
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher  
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation  
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

- 1 I was promoted**
- 2 I left for a better job**
- 3 I was made redundant**
- 4 I was dismissed/sacked**
- 5 It was a temporary job which ended**
- 6 I took retirement**
- 7 I gave up work for health reasons**
- 8 I left to have a baby**
- 9 I left to look after children / home**
- 10 I left to look after another person  
(not children)**
- 11 I moved to another area**
- 12 I started college / university**
- 13 I left for another reason (please give  
details)**

- 1 Strongly Agree**
- 2 Agree**
- 3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree**
- 4 Disagree**
- 5 Strongly Disagree**

# **49 - Scotland**

- 1 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union**
- 2 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union**
- 3 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has some taxation powers**
- 4 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has no taxation powers**
- 5 Scotland should remain part of the UK without an elected parliament**

# **49 - Wales**

- 1      Wales should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union**
- 2      Wales should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union**
- 3      Wales should remain part of the UK, with its own elected assembly which has some taxation powers**
- 4      Wales should remain part of the UK, with its own elected assembly which has no taxation powers**
- 5      Wales should remain part of the UK without an elected assembly**

# **50 - England**

- 1 English not British**
- 2 More English than British**
- 3 Equally English and British**
- 4 More British than English**
- 5 British not English**
- 6 Other description  
(please give details)**
- 7 None of these**

# **50 - Scotland**

- 1 Scottish not British**
- 2 More Scottish than British**
- 3 Equally Scottish and British**
- 4 More British than Scottish**
- 5 British not Scottish**
- 6 Other description  
(please give details)**
- 7 None of these**

# **50 - Wales**

- 1 Welsh not British**
- 2 More Welsh than British**
- 3 Equally Welsh and British**
- 4 More British than Welsh**
- 5 British not Welsh**
- 6 Other description  
(please give details)**
- 7 None of these**

# **51 - Northern Ireland**

**Northern Ireland should become independent:**

- 1      separate from the UK and European Union**
- 2      separate from the UK but part of the European Union**

**Northern Ireland should remain part of the UK:**

- 3      with its own elected parliament which has law-making and taxation powers**
- 4      with its own elected assembly which has limited law-making powers only**
- 5      Northern Ireland should remain part of the UK without an elected assembly**
- 6      Northern Ireland should unify with the Republic of Ireland**

# **52 - Northern Ireland**

- 1 Just about always**
- 2 Most of the time**
- 3 Only some of the time**
- 4 Almost never**

- 1 To leave the European Union**
- 2 To stay in the EU and try to reduce the EU's powers**
- 3 To leave things as they are**
- 4 To stay in the EU and try and increase the EU's powers**
- 5 To work for the formation of a single European government**

- 1    At least once a week**
- 2    At least once a month**
- 3    Several times a year**
- 4    Once a year or less**
- 5    Never / almost never**

- 1      Mother**
- 2      Father**
- 3      Son(s)/daughter(s)**
- 4      Brother(s)/sister(s)**
- 5      Grandchild(ren)**
- 6      Grandparent(s)**
- 7      Great grandchild(ren)**
- 8      Great grandparent(s)**
- 9      None of these**

- 1 Daily**
- 2 At least once a week**
- 3 At least once per month**
- 4 Several times per year**
- 5 Less often**
- 6 Never**

- 1 Daily**
- 2 At least once a week**
- 3 At least once per month**
- 4 Several times per year**
- 5 Less often**
- 6 Never**

- 1     Daily**
- 2     At least once a week**
- 3     At least once per month**
- 4     Several times per year**
- 5     Less often**
- 6     Never**

- 1 Giving them lifts in your car  
(if you have one)**
- 2 Shopping for them**
- 3 Providing or cooking meals**
- 4 Looking after their children**
- 5 Washing, ironing or cleaning**
- 6 Dealing with personal affairs  
eg paying bills, writing letters**
- 7 Decorating, gardening or house repairs**
- 8 Financial help**
- 9 Anything else (please specify)**
- 10 None of these**

- 1      Getting lifts in their car  
(if they have one)**
- 2      Shopping for you**
- 3      Providing or cooking meals**
- 4      Help with basic personal needs like  
dressing, eating or bathing**
- 5      Washing, ironing or cleaning**
- 6      Dealing with personal affairs  
eg paying bills, writing letters**
- 7      Decorating, gardening or house repairs**
- 8      Financial help**
- 9      Anything else (please specify)**
- 10     None of these**

# 61

- 1 Giving them lifts in your car  
(if you have one)**
- 2 Shopping for them**
- 3 Providing or cooking meals**
- 4 Help with basic personal needs like  
dressing, eating or bathing**
- 5 Washing, ironing or cleaning**
- 6 Dealing with personal affairs  
eg paying bills, writing letters**
- 7 Decorating, gardening or house repairs**
- 8 Financial help**
- 9 Anything else (please specify)**
- 10 None of these**

- 1      Getting lifts in their car  
(if they have one)**
- 2      Shopping for you**
- 3      Providing or cooking meals**
- 4      Looking after your children**
- 5      Washing, ironing or cleaning**
- 6      Dealing with personal affairs  
eg paying bills, writing letters**
- 7      Decorating, gardening or house repairs**
- 8      Financial help**
- 9      Anything else (please specify)**
- 10     None of these**

- 1      N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2      A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3      A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**
- 4      A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5      A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6      A Widowed mother's allowance**
- 7      Pension Credit**

- 16     Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 18     Industrial Injury or  
         Disablement Allowance**
- 26     Disability Living Allowance  
         Care Component**
- 27     Disability Living Allowance  
         Mobility Component**
- 28     Disability Living Allowance  
         Components not known**
- 19     Attendance Allowance**
- 21     Invalid Care Allowance**
- 22     War Disability Pension**
- 25     Incapacity Benefit**

- 32     Income Support**
- 42     Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 35     Child Benefit**
- 36     Child Benefit (Lone Parent)**
- 37     Working Tax Credit  
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit  
and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 38     Maternity Allowance**
- 39     Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or  
allowance**
- 40     Council Tax Benefit**
- 41     Any other state benefit (please give  
details)**
- 43     Child Tax Credit**

- 51 Educational Grant (not Student Loans)**
- 52 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments (please give details)**

- 1 State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)**
- 2 Savings or investments**
- 3 Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one**
- 4 Borrowing against the value of your home**
- 5 Renting out rooms in your home**
- 6 Renting out a property (other than your main home)**
- 7 Sale of another property (other than your main home)**
- 8 Drawing an income from you own [or your partner's] business**
- 9 Sale of valuables (including art, jewellery, antiques, etc**
- 10 Inheritance in the future**
- 11 Financial support from family**
- 12 Financial support from your partner**
- 13 Earnings from part-time/freelance work**
- 14 Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started**
- 15 Something else (please give details)**

- 1      Less than a quarter**
- 2      About a quarter**
- 3      About a third**
- 4      About a half**
- 5      About two thirds**
- 6      About three quarters**
- 7      Something else (please give details)**

- 1      A life insurance policy**
- 2      A lump sum pension payout**
- 3      A personal accident claim**
- 4      A redundancy payment**
- 5      An inheritance or bequest  
(include inherited property)**
- 6      A win on the football pools, national  
lottery or other form of gambling**
- 7      Anything else (please give details)**

<b>0</b>	<b>Nothing</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Under £10</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>£10 - £19</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>£20 - £29</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>£30 - £39</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>£40 - £49</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>£50 - £59</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>£60 - £79</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>£80 - £99</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>£100 - £119</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>£120 - £139</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>£140 - £159</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>£160 or over</b>

- 1 Maintenance / alimony / child support**
- 2 Household bills / expenses**
- 3 Education / grant**
- 4 Spending money / allowance**
- 5 Repay loan from person  
(not bank or finance company)**
- 6 Other (please give details)**

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

- 1      Comprehensive school**
- 2      Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3      Fee paying grammar school**
- 4      Sixth form College / Tertiary College**
- 5      Public or other private school**
- 6      Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7      Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 8      College of further / higher education**
- 9      Other college or training establishment  
(please give details)**
- 10     Polytechnic / Scottish Central Institutions**
- 11     University**

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

- 1      Comprehensive school**
- 2      Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3      Fee paying grammar school**
- 4      Sixth form college / Tertiary college**
- 5      Public or other private school**
- 6      Elementary school**
- 7      Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8      Technical school (not college)**
- 9      Other type of school (please give details)**

- 1      Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2      College of further / higher education**
- 3      Other College or training establishment  
(please give details)**
- 4      Polytechnic / Scottish central institutions**
- 5      University**
- 7      None of above**

- 1 Youth training certificate / Skillseekers**
- 2 Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed**
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications  
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate / Ordinary/Part I /  
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1 / SVQ1**
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced / Final/Part II /  
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2 / SVQ2**
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological / Part III /  
or Scotvec Higher National Units**
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),  
BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /  
or NVQ3 / SVQ3**
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),  
BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher  
Diploma / or NVQ4 / SVQ4**
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 University diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications  
(please give details)**

## **ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>School Certificate or Matriculation</b> |
| <b>2</b>  | <b>CSE grade 2-5</b>                       |
| <b>3</b>  | <b>CSE grade 1</b>                         |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>GCSE grades D-G</b>                     |
| <b>5</b>  | <b>GCSE grades A-C</b>                     |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>O Level (obtained before 1975)</b>      |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>O Level A-C (1975 or later)</b>         |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>O Level D,E (1975 or later)</b>         |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Higher School Certificate</b>           |
| <b>10</b> | <b>A Level</b>                             |
| <b>11</b> | <b>GNVQ</b>                                |
| <b>12</b> | <b>A/S Level</b>                           |

## **SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <b>20</b> | <b>SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)</b> |
| <b>21</b> | <b>O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)</b>                 |
| <b>22</b> | <b>Standard Grade level 4-7</b>                            |
| <b>23</b> | <b>Standard Grade level 1-3</b>                            |
| <b>24</b> | <b>Higher Grade</b>  |
| <b>25</b> | <b>Certificate of 6th year studies</b>                     |
| <b>26</b> | <b>SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade</b>         |
| <b>27</b> | <b>SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade</b>        |

## **OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)**

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| <b>30</b> | <b>Other school exams (please give details)</b> |
|-----------|---|

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions / allergies**
- 5 Chest / breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart / blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver / kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

- 1     Doing the housework**
- 2     Climbing stairs**
- 3     Dressing him / herself**
- 4     Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5     None of these**

- 1      Very easy**
- 2      Fairly easy**
- 3      Fairly difficult**
- 4      Very difficult**

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Something else (please give details)**

- 1            1   -   2**
- 2            3   -   9**
- 3            10   -   24**
- 4            25   -   49**
- 5            50   -   99**
- 6            100   -   199**
- 7            200   -   499**
- 8            500   -   999**
- 9            1000   or more**
- 10          Don't know but fewer than 25**
- 11          Don't know but 25 or more**

	<b><u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX</b>	<b><u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>NO INCOME AT ALL</b>	<b>NO INCOME AT ALL</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>LESS THAN £ 25</b>	<b>LESS THAN £ 1,299</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>£ 25 - £ 39</b>	<b>£ 1,300 - £ 2,099</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>£ 40 - £ 59</b>	<b>£ 2,100 - £ 3,099</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>£ 60 - £ 79</b>	<b>£ 3,100 - £ 4,199</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>£ 80 - £ 99</b>	<b>£ 4,200 - £ 5,199</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>£ 100 - £ 124</b>	<b>£ 5,200 - £ 6,499</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>£ 125 - £ 149</b>	<b>£ 6,500 - £ 7,799</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>£ 150 - £ 179</b>	<b>£ 7,800 - £ 9,299</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>£ 180 - £ 209</b>	<b>£ 9,300 - £ 10,999</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>£ 210 - £ 259</b>	<b>£ 11,000 - £ 13,499</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>£ 260 - £ 299</b>	<b>£ 13,500 - £ 15,999</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>£ 300 - £ 379</b>	<b>£ 16,000 - £ 19,999</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>£ 380 - £ 479</b>	<b>£ 20,000 - £ 24,999</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>£ 480 - OR MORE</b>	<b>£ 25,000 - OR MORE</b>

- 1      **She / he works only while they are at school**
- 2      **They look after themselves until she / he gets home**
- 3      **She / he works from home**
- 4      **His / her spouse / partner looks after them**
- 5      **A nanny or mother's help looks after  
them at home**
- 6      **They go to a work-place nursery**
- 7      **They go to a day nursery**
- 8      **They go to a child minder**
- 9      **A relative looks after them**
- 10     **A friend or neighbour looks after them**
- 11     **They go to an after school club / breakfast club**
- 12     **Something else (please give details)**

- 1      NI Retirement / State Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2      Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3      Disability Living Allowance**
- 4      Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and / or Income Support**
- 6      Child Benefit**
- 7      Working Tax Credit  
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 8      Housing Benefit / Rent Rebate**
- 9      Incapacity Benefit  
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)**
- 10     Any Other State Benefit (please specify)**
- 11     Child Tax Credit**
- 12     Pension Credit**

	<b><u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX</b>	<b><u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>NO INCOME AT ALL</b>	<b>NO INCOME AT ALL</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>LESS THAN £ 25</b>	<b>LESS THAN £ 1,299</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>£ 25 - £ 39</b>	<b>£ 1,300 - £ 2,099</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>£ 40 - £ 59</b>	<b>£ 2,100 - £ 3,099</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>£ 60 - £ 79</b>	<b>£ 3,100 - £ 4,199</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>£ 80 - £ 99</b>	<b>£ 4,200 - £ 5,199</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>£ 100 - £ 124</b>	<b>£ 5,200 - £ 6,499</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>£ 125 - £ 149</b>	<b>£ 6,500 - £ 7,799</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>£ 150 - £ 179</b>	<b>£ 7,800 - £ 9,299</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>£ 180 - £ 209</b>	<b>£ 9,300 - £ 10,999</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>£ 210 - £ 259</b>	<b>£ 11,000 - £ 13,499</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>£ 260 - £ 299</b>	<b>£ 13,500 - £ 15,999</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>£ 300 - £ 379</b>	<b>£ 16,000 - £ 19,999</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>£ 380 - £ 479</b>	<b>£ 20,000 - £ 24,999</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>£ 480 - OR MORE</b>	<b>£ 25,000 - OR MORE</b>